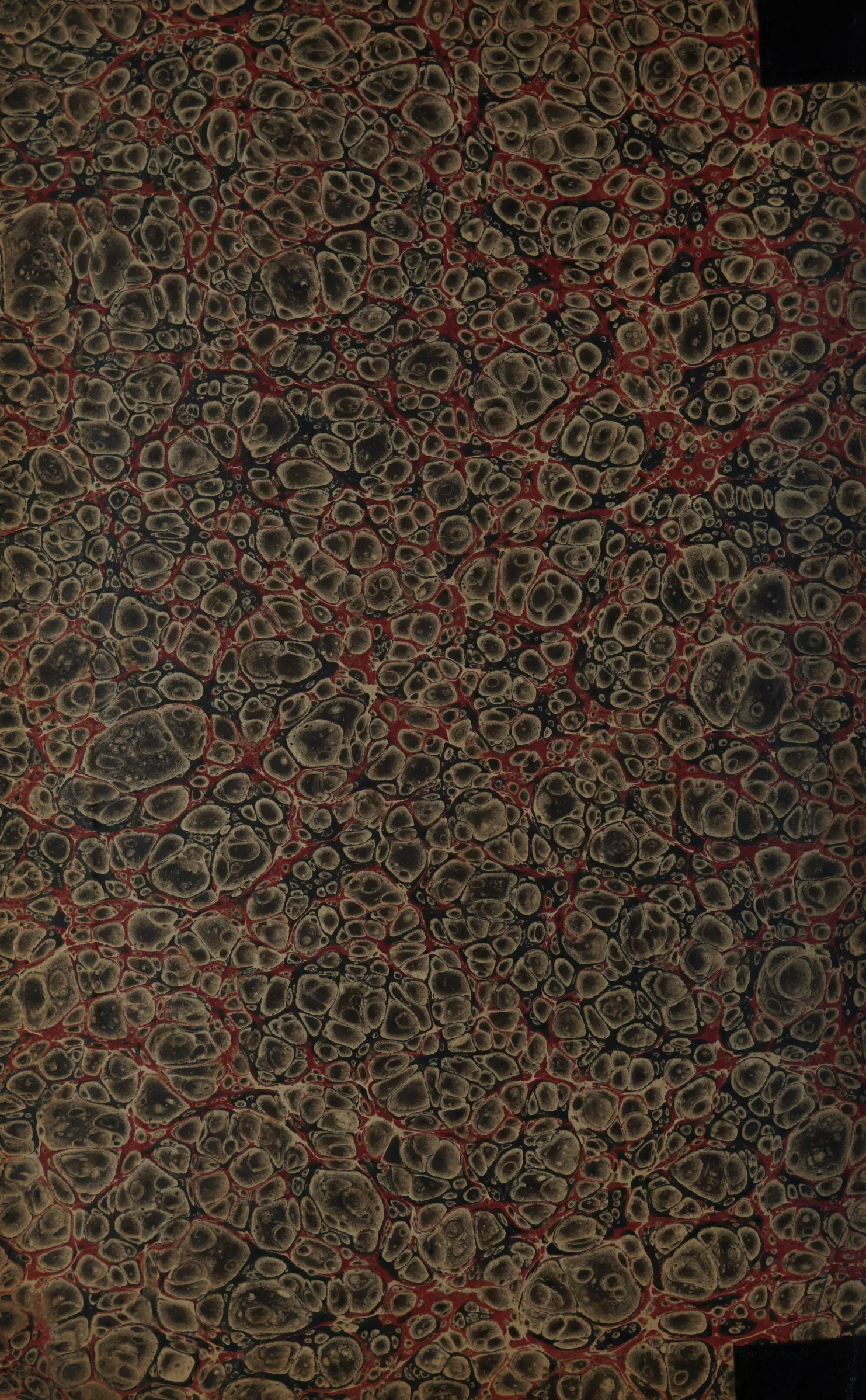


GIFT OF  
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey  
TO THE  
NEW BEDFORD  
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY  
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER  
William R. Wing

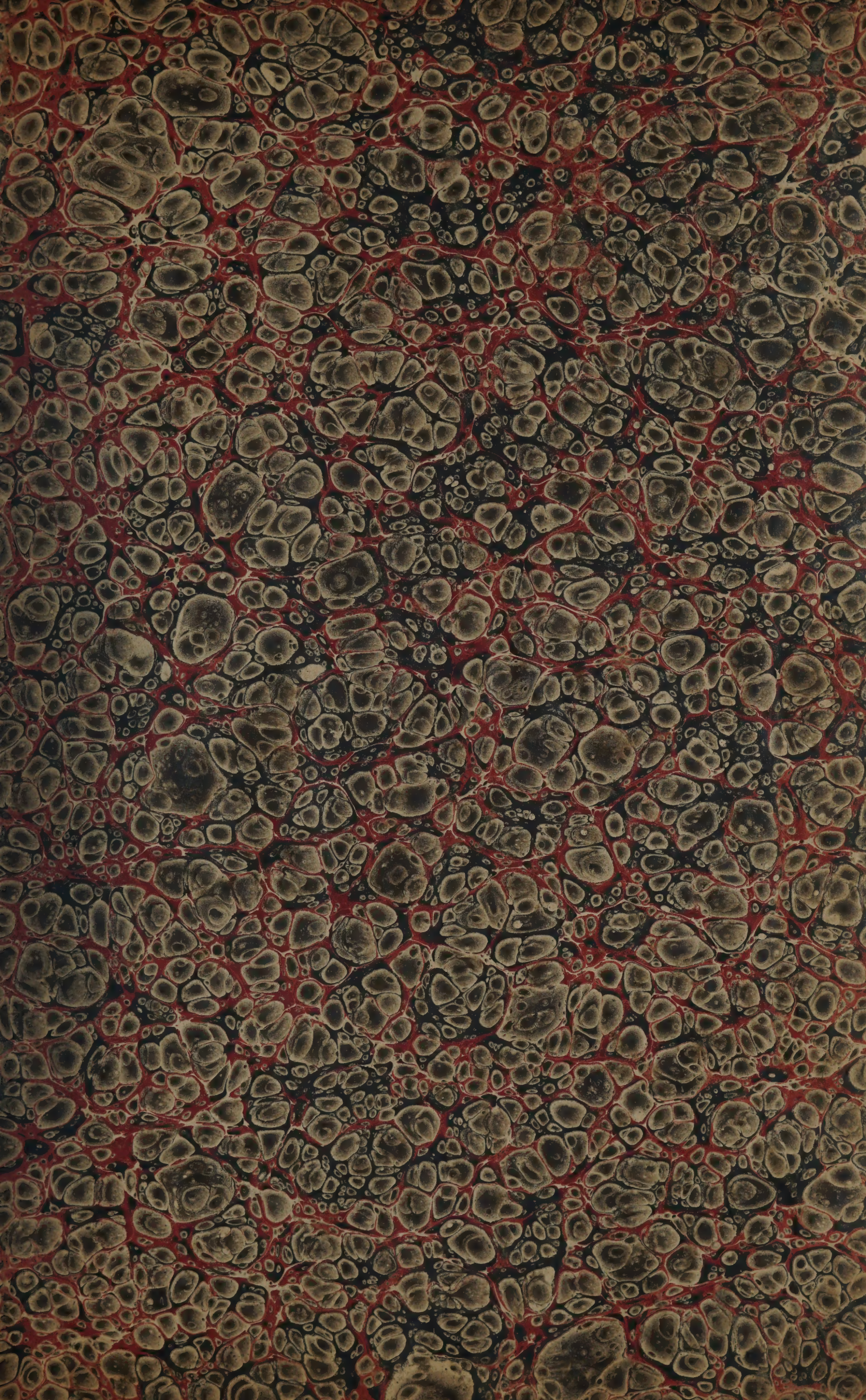
1865-70

Ph Asashonks  
Log Book  
Capt Norton























Log Book

Kept on Board

Bark Arashonks

Capt. Ariel Norton

during a whaling voyage

Commencing Octbr 11<sup>th</sup> 1865







Wednesday October 11<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commenced this day with light wind from N<sup>W</sup>  
& at 10 AM got under way of Clark's Point & steered  
out of the bay

Thursday October 12<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commence this day with a light air from N<sup>E</sup>  
& steering out of the bay & at 1 PM the pilot left  
the ship & at sunset light boat bearing N distant  
2 miles & a fresh breeze from S by W & at 6 PM took  
in the fore Top Gable trail & main Top Gallies  
& middle & latter part squally & at 2 AM double reef  
the Topsails & a strong wind from S<sup>W</sup> & steering  
by the wind heading S & at 5 AM keel of S<sup>E</sup>  
so ends this 24 hour

Friday October 13<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commenced this 24 hours with a fresh gale from  
the N & steering S<sup>E</sup> under double reef Topsails  
& middle & latter part about the same so ends this day  
Lat 38.28 N. L. C 67 14 W



Saturday October 14<sup>th</sup> 1865  
commenced this day with a strong wind from N<sup>E</sup>  
under a close reef fore Topsail & double reef main  
& at sunset more moderate & middle & latter part fine  
& at day light set whole Topsails so ends this day  
Lat 37.38 S. L. C 65 13 W

commence this day with a light breeze from S<sup>E</sup> by S  
& steering by the wind heading E by N & at sunset  
close reef the fore & main Topsails & at 9 PM took  
in the Gili & spanker & at 11 do took in foresail  
& latter part strong gale from S<sup>E</sup> & at 10 AM  
took in main Topsail so ends this 24 hours

Sunday October 15<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with a strong gale from S<sup>W</sup>  
& laying to under bare poles heading S<sup>E</sup> on the  
larboard tack & middle & latter part more moder-  
ate & at daylight set the main Topsail & foresail  
& at 6 AM set fore Topsail & at 11 took in fore Topsail



Tuesday October 17<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commence this day with a strong gal. from  
S W & <sup>very fast</sup> haul to the N N W & at 10 do turn  
up the bow boat & ward boat laying to under  
bar poles blowing heavy & middle & latter part  
more moderate & at 7 do set fore Topsail & main  
Topsail & foresail. Heave of S E & at 10 do turn the  
reef out of the main Topsail & set main Top  
Gallent sail so ends this 24 hours

Lat 37 53 N L C 61 10 M  
Wednesday October 18<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commence this day with a strong wind from ~~SSW~~ N  
W steering E S E with whole main Topsail &  
main Top Gallent sail & a close reef fore Top  
Sail & middle & latter part fine & a light breeze  
from N N E & steering E S E & at daylight set  
all sail & all hands employed in setting up  
the main rigging so ends this day

Lat 37.26 N L C 58.12 M  
Thursday October 19<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commence this 24 hours with fine weather  
& calm & middle & latter part fine & at day  
light a light breeze from South & steering  
by the wind heading E by S so ends this day

Lat 37.38 N L C 57 07 M  
Friday October 20<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commence this 24 hours with a strong wind  
from S S W & steering E S E & at 2 PM took in  
the light sails & double reef the Fore Topsail  
& at sunset close reef the main Topsail & took  
in the main sail & middle & latter part strong  
gale from S W & heading E S E under a  
close reef main Topsail on the starboard tack  
Lat

Saturday October 21<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part these 24 hours a strong gal from  
S W & laying to on the starboard tack & under  
a close reef main Topsail & middle part  
squally & took in main Topsail latter part



MAY 1 24

## Bark Arwashank's

mor moderate & at 4 AM sat the main Topsail & fore sail & a double reef fore Topsail & hup of 100 fms & so ends this 24 hours

Lat 37.24 N. L. C 50.35 W

Sunday October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865

first part these 24 hours squally & a strong wind from S W steering E & E at sunset took in main Top Gallant sail & close reef the Topsails & middle & latter part mor moderate & at 3 AM turn the reef out of the Top sails & sat the main Top Gallant sail steering E by S so ends

Lat 37.38 N. L. C 50.38 W

Monday October 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865

Commence this day with a strong breeze from N N W steering E by S under whole Topsails & main Top Gallant sail & at sunset close reef fore Topsail & middle & latter part mor moderate & at 5 AM sat the Topsails & main Top Gallant sail & at 11 AM clam so ends this 24 hours

Lat 37.48 N. L. C 48.21 W

Tuesday, October 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with a clam & at sunset double reef the main Topsail & took in the main Top Gallant sail & middle & latter part squally & a strong wind from S S W steering by the wind heading S E & at 8 AM double reef main Topsail so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday October 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

Lat 36.44 N. L. C 47.35 W

Wednesday October 25<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this 24 hours with a strong wind from the W steering S S E under a whole main Topsail & a close reef fore Topsail & middle & latter part fine & a light breeze under all sails the day ship sailed from New Bedford found on board a man on board that did not belong to the ship his name Joseph & the man nam John so ends this



Thursday October 26<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part these 24 hours raining & a light breeze  
from S W & steering S E & at sun set came  
back in main Top Gallant sail & haul down  
the jib & middle & latter part squally & a breeze  
from S W by S & steering by the wind  
heading S E by S & at 8 A M took in the light <sup>sails</sup>  
Lat 35.22 N L. C 44.28 W

Friday October 27<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part these 24 hours fine weather & a strong  
wind from S W by S & steering by the wind heading  
S E by S under whole Top sails & main Top Gallant  
sail & flog jib & middle & latter part fine &  
a strong wind from S S W & steering by the  
wind heading S E so ends this 24 hours

Sat 34.22 N L. C 42.25 W  
Saturday October 28<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part these 24 hours clear & a strong  
wind from S S W & steering by the wind heading  
S E & at half past 12 noon saw a sperm whale  
going upwind to the windward & at 3 PM  
lowered 2 boats for the whale & at 5 PM the  
boats came on board did not get fast going  
to yuck to the windward & middle & latter  
part squally & at 9 PM the wind haul to the  
N & steered S so ends this 24 hours

Sat 34.00 N L. C 41.15 W  
Sunday October 29<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commence this day with a strong wind from  
S W & steering S under double reef Top sails  
& at dark set the jib & main sail middle part  
at more moderate set all sails & at 4 A M took  
in the light sails double reef fore Top  
sail & at 6 do double reef the main Top  
sail & took in the main sail & jib & at 8  
& raining so ends this 24 hours



## Bark Arashont's

Monday October 30<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part these 24 hours thick & rainy & a  
light air from all parts of the compass under dull  
cep Topsails & middle & latter part more moderate  
& at daylight fine weather & set all sails soon

Lat 31.05 S. L. C 39.56 W

Tuesday October 31<sup>st</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fine weather & a fresh  
breeze from S E by E & steering by the wind & at  
dark more stiff heading N E by E under all sails  
& middle & latter part fine & steering by the wind  
heading S S W & ends this 24 hours

Lat 29.25 N L. C 40.20 W

Wednesday October Nov 1<sup>st</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather & a  
light breeze from East & steering by the wind  
heading S S E under all sails & middle & latter  
part fine & calm & at 1 PM saw a sperm  
whale 5 miles from the ship & at 10 do covered  
three boats for them & ends this 24 hours

Lat 28.48 N L. C 40.29 W

Thursday November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather & a  
light air from S E by S & at 1 PM the  
boats came on board & at 4 do covered the  
boats again for the whals & at dark the S B  
hag hook one & took out 30 fathoms & the son  
came out & middle & latter part fine & laid  
with the main yard a back all night soon

No ob

Friday November 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865

Commence this day with rain & thick weather  
& a light breeze from S E steering by the wind  
heading S S W & one sail in sight & middle  
& latter part rainy & at 8 AM saw a finback  
so ends this 24 hours



Bark Arwas hon fis

Saturday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours thick & rainy &  
a light breeze from S E by E & steering by the wind  
reading S by W at 5 o'clock under a main  
top <sup>sail</sup> a double reef for topsail & gill & mainsail  
& middle & latter part fine & a light breeze  
from N W steering S E by S so ends. This day

Lat 27.17 N L. C 40.06 W

Sunday November 5<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N W steering by the S E by  
S under all sails that will draw & middle  
& latter part fine & a fine breeze so ends

Lat 25.57 N L. C 38.25 W

Monday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from N steering S E by E  
under all sails & a fine fine weather  
& middle & latter part fine & a strong wind  
from N W steering S E under all sails so ends

Lat 24.22 N L. C 35.48 W

Tuesday November 7<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather  
& a strong wind from N E steering S E by  
E under all sail & middle & latter part  
fine & a strong wind sails so ends. This 24 hours

Lat 23.19 N L. C 34.26 W

Wednesday November 8<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N W steering S E  
by S under all sail. middle part fine  
latter part equally so ends. This day

Lat 21.40 N L. C 32.48 W



## Centward Bound

Thursday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part there 24 hours squally with rain  
& a moderate breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering S E by  
S under all sails & at sunset took in the  
Fore Top Gallant sail & middle & latter part  
fine & light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> sounds this day

Lat 20.53 N. L. C 30.43 W

Friday November 10<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fine weather & a light  
breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering S E by S under all  
sails & middle part squally & a fresh breeze  
from N<sup>W</sup> & latter part about the same sound

Lat 19.53 N. L. C 28.27 W

Saturday November 11<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with squally weather & a  
strong wind from N<sup>W</sup> steering S E  
& at 1 PM took in the light sails & at sunset  
more moderate & set the light sails & middle  
& latter part fine & steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks one sail in sight sounds this 24 hours

Lat 19.13 N. L. C 28.48 W

Sunday November 12<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part there 24 hours fine weather  
& a light breeze from S E by S steering  
by the wind heading S W by S under all  
sails & at 3 PM saw a school Black Fish  
& covered all the boats for them & got one  
tossing to the B's & middle part calm  
& latter part fine & at 8 AM a light breeze  
from E N E steering S E by S sounds

Lat 18.47 N L C 28.26 W

Monday November 13<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this 24 hours with fine weather & a  
strong wind from S E steering by the  
wind heading South under all sails & middle  
& latter part fine & a strong wind from  
E steering S under all sails sounds this day

Lat 15.25 N L C 27.50 W



# Bark Stevashonks

Tuesday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this 24 hours with strong N.E. trade steering S. under all sails & sent the main topmast stay sail & top & stay sail & middle & latter part fine weather & fresh breeze so ends this 24 hours

Lat 13.25 N. L.C. 27.17 W.

Wednesday November 15

Commence this 24 hours with fine weather & hazy with a fresh trades & steering S. under all sails & middle & latter part fine & saw one finelack & one ship so ends

Lat 11.08 N. L.C. 26.37 W.

Thursday November 16<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather & hazy & moderate trades steering S by W & at 4 P.M. set the topmast & lower & tacking sails one sail in sight & middle & latter part fine & a light baffling wind so ends

Lat 9.21 N. L.C. 26.54 W.

Friday November 17<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours squally with rain & a light baffling wind & at sunset our stand from E.N.E. & steering South under all sails & middle & latter part squally with rain & saw two sails so ends this day

Saturday November 18<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with squally weather & a fresh breeze from E by S steering S under all sails & middle & latter part squally with rain & a light baffling wind & saw all parts of the compass & saw 4 sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat 6.11 N. L.C. 26.21 W.



## Antward Bound

Sunday November 19<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commence this day with squally & frequent  
showers of rain & a fresh breeze from S E by S  
& steering by the wind heading S W by S under  
all sails & middle & latter part fine & a  
frequent showers of rain & saw 4 sails & ends

Lat 5.02 N L C 27.02 W

Monday November 20<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part these 24 hours frequent showers of  
rain & a light baffling air & at sunset came  
under all sails & middle & latter part about  
the same & frequent rain & ends this 24 hours

Tuesday November 21<sup>st</sup> 1865  
Commence this day with rainy weather & a light  
breeze from S W by S & steering by the wind  
heading S E by S under all sails & middle &  
& latter part rainy & light baffling air  
& saw 4 sails & ends this 24 hours

Lat 4.53 N L C 26.18 W

Wednesday November 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865  
Commence this day with light baffling  
air & at 4 PM a fresh breeze from S by E  
& steering by the wind heading E by S under  
all sails & middle & latter part fine & a  
light breeze from S by W & steering by the  
wind heading S E by E & saw 5 sails & ends

Lat 4.25 N L C 24.54 W

Thursday November 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865  
First part these 24 hours fine weather & a light  
breeze from S by W & steering by the wind  
heading S E by E under all sails & at sunset  
came saw 6 sails & at 9 PM the wind shifted to  
the S E & took ship heading S by W & S by W  
& middle & latter part fine & steering by  
the same heading S W by S & ends

Lat 3.55 N L C 24.41 W



# Bark Awashtonis

Friday November 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this 24 hours fine weather  
a light air from S E by S steering  
by the wind heading S W by S under  
all sails & middle part fine latter part  
sailing on S sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat 3. 18 N. L. C 25 15 W

Saturday November 25<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with small weather &  
a fresh wind from S E by S steering by  
the wind heading S W by S at 2 pm  
took in the light sails & middle & latter  
part fresh breeze & moment showers of  
rain & in sails so ends this 24 hours

no oil

Sunday November 26<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with a fresh breeze  
from S E by S steering by the wind heading  
S W by S at sunset light air from S by  
E heading S W by W & middle & latter part  
fine weather & a light breeze so ends this day

Lat 1. 12 N. L. C 26 43 W

Monday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this day fine weather & a light  
breeze from S E steering by the wind heading  
S W by S & S S W under all sails & three  
sails in sight & middle & latter part fine  
at 4 AM the ship came in contact with  
something or else it must have been a earthquake

Lat 00. 04 S. L. C 28. 08 W

Tuesday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this 24 hours fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S E steering by the  
wind heading S W by S & S S W under  
all sails & middle & latter part fine  
& steering by the wind heading S W by S

Lat 2. 06 S. L. C 27. 18 W



# Outward Bound

Wednesday November 29<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fresh breeze from S.E. & steering by the wind heading S by W under all sails & middle & latter part fine weather & heading S.S.W. & ends

Lat 5.54 S. L. C 27.34 W

Thursday November 30<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this 24 hours with fresh breeze from S.E. & steering by the wind heading S.S.W. under all sails & middle & latter part fine & steering by the wind heading S.S.W. & ends

Lat 6.18 S. L. C 30.29 W

Friday December 1<sup>st</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather & light breeze from S.E. & steering by the wind heading S.W. by S under all sails & middle & latter part fine & a light breeze from E.S.E. & steering S.S.W. & ends

Lat 8.23 S. L. C 30.50 W

Saturday December 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from E.S.E. steering S.S.W. under all sails & two sails in sight middle & latter part fine & saw one sail & ends

Lat 11.07 S. L. C 31.30 W

Sunday December 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fresh wind from E by S & steering S.S.W. under all sails & at sunset took in the studding sails & saw one sail & middle & latter part fine & ends

Lat 13.25 S. L. C 32.30 W

Monday December 4<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from E & steering S.W. by S under all sails middle & latter part light breeze from E.N.E. & ends this 24 hours

Lat 15.24 S. L. C 33.20 W



# Bark Harshank's

Tuesday December 5<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with light breeze from  
E & steering S.W. by S under all sails &  
fine weather one sail in sight middle &  
latter part fine & a fresh breeze from  
E & so ends this 24 hours

Lat 16.51 S. L. C 33.50 W

Wednesday December 6<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather  
a light breeze from E & steering S.W. by  
S at 3 pm buff up S & W & middle &  
latter part fine & one sail in sight so ends

Lat 19.09 S. L. C 34.33 W

Thursday December 7<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with light breeze  
from N.N.W. steering S.W. under all sails  
fine weather & middle & latter part about  
the same & at 9 pm change longitude with  
the bark Aguir of Baltimore so ends

Lat 21.09 S. L. C 35.09 W

Friday December 8<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N.W. & steering S.W.  
under all sails middle & latter part  
fine & same one sail so ends this 24 hours

no ole

Saturday December 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fresh breeze from  
S.E. & steering by the wind heading S.W.  
& at 2 pm squally & the wind came from  
the South & backed ship heading S.W. by  
W & at 5 pm took in the light sails &  
lower reef the topsails & took in the fore  
& spanker & middle part calm latter  
part light breeze from S.E. steering S.W.  
under all sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat 23.34 S. L. C 37.01 W



## Antward Bonnet

Sunday December 11<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from S E & steering S W under all sails one bark in sight & middle & latter part fine & a light breeze from E & steering S W by S one bark in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat 24.48 S. L. C 38.28 W

Monday December 11<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fresh breeze from E & steering S W & S under all sails & fine weather & middle part about the same latter part strong wind from the North & small two sails in sight so ends this 24 hours

Lat 27.10 S. L. C 40.09 W

Tuesday December 12<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind from the North & steering S W under all sails & middle part fine weather & a strong wind latter part small & at 8 AM the wind haul to the South & call all hands & put the ship under close reef topsails so ends

Wednesday December 13<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours cloudy & a strong wind from S E & steering S W under a double reef main top sail & a close reef fore topsails & jib & main sail saw two sails & middle & latter part more moderate & at 1 PM made all sails & a light breeze from S E so ends the day

Lat 28.45 N. L. C 43.15 W

Thursday December 14<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from S E & steering S W by W under all sails & middle & latter part fine & a light breeze from S W so ends this 24 hours



# Bark Acarhanks

Commence this Friday December 15 1865  
Commence this day with light breeze from  
N<sup>W</sup> & clearing S<sup>W</sup> & thick & rainy at 4 PM  
look in the light sails & double reef the top  
sail & look in the mainmasts & middle & latter  
part fine at 9 PM thick ship making S  
W by W so ends this 24 hours

Lat 32.00 S L.C 45.27 W

Saturday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1865

first part these 24 hours fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from S by E & clearing by the wind  
heading S<sup>W</sup> by W at 1 PM saw a fine  
whale off the starboard bow 2 miles off going  
quick to the windward & at half past 6  
lowered all the boats for him 2 points on  
the weather bow 1 1/2 miles off did not see the  
whale out of the boats & at dark the boats  
came on board middle part fine & clearing  
by the wind latter part about the same &  
at 6 AM kept off S<sup>W</sup> so ends this 24 hours

Lat 32.44 S L.C 46.08 W

Sunday December 17<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this 24 hours with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> by W & clearing S<sup>W</sup>  
by W under all sails & middle & latter  
part about the same so ends this day

Lat 33.42 S L.C 47.44 W

Monday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1865

first part these 24 hours thick & cloudy  
weather & a fresh breeze from E by E & clearing  
S<sup>W</sup> at 4 PM at sunset look in the studding sail  
& show top Gallentrain & double reef the fore  
top sail & middle & latter part squally  
& a fresh breeze with rain & at 4 close  
in fore top sail at 11 PM turn the ship  
out of the top sails & set the light sails so ends

Lat 35.03 S L.C 50.03 W



## Outward Bound

Sunday December 19<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours hazy & a strong wind from the E steering S W & at sunset took in the light sails & saw a whaling Bark & middle & latter part was moderate & set all sails & at 6 AM hove up S W & S ends. This day

Lat 36 14 S. L. C 52.42 W

Wednesday December 20<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fresh breeze from E & steering S W under all sails & fine weather middle part fine & latter part light breeze from N W steering S W & saw plenty of porpoises & covered one boat & got one

Thursday December 21<sup>st</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fog & light breeze from S W steering by the wind heading S E & under all sails & middle & latter part clear & at 8 AM hove down sea for sun fish & got 20 ends this 24 hours

Lat 38.37 S. L. C 53.36 W

Friday December 22<sup>nd</sup> 1865

First part these 24 hours cloudy & a light breeze from N W steering W S W & at 5 foggy & hove up S W by S under all sails & middle & latter part foggy & ends this day

Saturday December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fresh breeze from S steering W S W & foggy & at 6 AM the net hauled & saw 11 at 100 fathoms & found no bottom & middle part clear & latter part fresh breeze & at 6 AM hove up S W by W & at 11 do hauled & found no bottom at 15 fathoms so ends this 24 hours

Lat 41 26 S. L. C 57 34 W



# Bark Ararhanks

Sunday December 24<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with strong wind from W by N & steering by the wind heading S W by N under all sails & at 6 AM came & rounded Cape Cod & put in water & midday & then at 4 AM rounded & found us within water so ends this 24 hours

Lat 44.53 N L.C. 57.58 W

Monday December 25<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with fine weather & clear. Two sails in sight & Ensign hoisted from the ship & steering S by W under all sails & at 6 AM spoke the Bark Cicero 2 months out & am & middle & latter part fresh breeze at 8 AM the wind came to the S W & took in the light sails & at 11 AM double reef the fore & sail so ends this 24 hours

Lat 43.50 N L.C. 58.20 W

Tuesday December 26<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this 24 hours clear weather & a strong wind from S W & steering by the wind heading S E under a double reef fore & sail & a whole main & foresail & the Bark Cicero in sight stern & middle & latter part light breeze & steering by the wind heading from S E to E & at 9 AM spoke the Bark Cicero so ends

Lat 44.50 N L.C. 58.20 W

Wednesday December 27

First part this 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from S W & steering S W by S under all sails & middle part squally & at 2 AM took in the light sails & double reef the fore & sail & took in fore & mainsail latter part more moderate & set all sails again & at 10 AM took in the light sails

Lat 45.50 N L.C. 58.25 W



## Continued Record

Thursday December 28<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part there 24 hours strong wind from  
W by S steering by the wind heading S by W  
under double reef topsails & at 4 PM reefed the  
mainsail & fore sail & close reef the Topsails out  
at 8 PM took in the fore topsail & main sail & fore  
sail & middle & latter part fine weather & at 5  
PM the wind veered to the S & more ship heading  
W by W at 10 turn the reef out of the courses

Lat 45.37 S. L. C 60.01 W

Friday December 29<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commence the day with squally weather & a  
strong wind from S steering by the wind  
heading W by W under a whole main top  
sail & a double reef fore topsail & at 6 PM took  
in the fore & fore sails in sight & middle & latter  
part about the same & at 1 PM double reef main  
topsail so ends this 24 hours.

Lat 45.47 S. L. C 62.14 W

Saturday December 30<sup>th</sup> 1865  
Commence this day with squally weather  
& a strong wind from S steering by the  
wind heading W by W under double  
reef topsails at sundown moderate  
& middle & latter part fine weather & a light breeze  
from W by W steering by the wind heading S & ends  
Lat 46.03 S L C 62.58 W

Sunday December 31<sup>st</sup> 1865  
First part there 24 hours fine weather & a  
light breeze from W by W steering S & by  
W under reef sails & saw two sails on head  
of in her fore topsail & no 6 in the main top  
sail & middle & latter part about the same latter  
part clear & at 7 PM a light breeze from S  
by E & steering S by W & at 11 AM a light  
breeze from S by W so ends this 24 hours

Lat 47.16 S. L. C 64.05 W



# Bark Arrashank

Sunday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1866

First part there 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from N.W. & steering South under all sails & one ship in sight in middle part fresh breeze & in the part strong wind from N.W. & steering from S by E to S by W so ends this day

Lat 49 18, L. C. 65 12 W

Tuesday January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1866

First part this 24 hours thick weather & a strong wind from N.W. & steering various courses & at sunset steering S by E under all sail that would draw in middle part about the same latter part more moderate & at 8 AM left up S by E & saw plenty humpbacks & finbacks so ends this 24 hours

Lat 52 42 S. L. C. 65 12 W

Wednesday January 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866

Commence this day with cloudy weather & a fresh breeze from N.W. & steering by E under all sail that will draw & saw number finbacks & middle & latter part thick fog & at 6 AM left up S by E so ends this 24 hours

Thursday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part there 24 hours thick fog & at 2 PM took in the sight a ship & kept on with the fore part a bark & at 2 AM the fog lighted up & Staten Island being S by E distant 15 & at 3 AM light breeze from N.E. by W so ends this 24 hours

Lat 54 44 S L. C. 65 06 W

Friday January 5<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part there 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from N.W. & steering S & at 4 PM the Capt took a boat & went on board ship William Wright of London & at 7 PM



# Catford Ross

5 then Island bearing WSW distant 40 miles  
 middle part thick & rainy & calm latter part  
 from breeze from SW by W & clearing by the  
 wind bearing SSW & S by W at 5 AM  
 took in the light sails & double reef the  
 fore topsails & saw 6 ships so ends this day

Lat 35 47 S. L. C 63.22 W

Saturday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a fresh  
 breeze from W by S & clearing by the wind bearing  
 S by W and whole topsails & fly gills & gall  
 topsails Marshal Briggs has been off duty sick  
 with the pox ever since the 22 day of October  
 & middle part of day & evening & a light breeze from  
 N by E bearing S by E & clearing by the wind bearing  
 from S W & clearing by the wind bearing S by E  
 & at 10 AM took in the light sails & double  
 reef the fore topsail so ends this 24 hours

Sunday Jan 7 Lat 35 00 S. L. C 64.26 W

First part these 24 hours light breeze  
 from S W & clearing by the wind bearing  
 S by E & at 2 PM the wind haul to the  
 S by W & the ship bearing W by S & at 3 PM  
 the fly gills & main top Gallant sail & at  
 4 AM fresh breeze from SW & clearing by the wind  
 bearing S W by W & middle part light breeze  
 & foggy latter part strong wind from W by S  
 W & bearing S by E & at 4 PM took in light sails &

Lat 35 08 S. L. C 66.06 W

Monday January 8<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part these 24 hours fine weather  
 & a light breeze from W by S & clearing by the wind  
 bearing S S W under all sails & 5 sails on reef  
 at 1 PM took in the Bar & Daniel Wood at  
 noon had good middle & latter part thick  
 & rainy & a strong wind from W by S & clearing  
 at 5 PM wind haul to W by S & at 6 PM

Lat 35 00 S. L. C 66.06 W



# Bark Annapolis

Tuesday January 9<sup>th</sup> 1866  
First part this day being clear weather & a strong wind from W. N. W. & steering by the wind heading S. W. under double reefed topsails & jib & mainsail & at 3 took in jib & at 4 took in the mainsail & fore topsail & bark in sight & middle & latter part thick & raining & at 10 pm took in the fore sail & main topsail leaving a moderate gale so ends this day.

Wednesday January 10<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Commenced this day with rainy weather & a strong wind from N. W. by N. heading N. W. by E & at 1 pm the wind hauled to the W. by N. & more ship heading N. by W. & set double reefed topsails & mainsails & fore sail in sight middle & latter part a fresh gale from W. by S. & squalls at 11 pm took in mainsail & at 12.30 took fore topsail & at 1.30 close reef fore topsail so ends this day.

Lat 57.26 S. L. C 68.37 W

Thursday January 11<sup>th</sup> 1866  
First this day commenced with squalls weather & a fresh gale from W. by N. & laying to on the starboard tack & at 11 pm took in the fore sail & fore sail & at 1 pm took in the fore sail middle part about the same latter part more moderate & at 4 pm the wind hauled to the W. by N. & more ship heading N. W. & set the fore sail & double reefed fore topsail & jib mainsails & at 10 pm took up the main topsail so ends this day.

Lat 57.00 S. L. C 68.40 W

Friday January 12<sup>th</sup> 1866  
First part this day commenced with squalls weather & a strong wind from W. by N. & steering by the wind heading N. W. & under whole topsails & jib & mainsail



Osward Bourn

Vol 5 7, 25 H. G. C. 70.2511

Saturday, January 13<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part his 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> by W & steering by the wind heading S<sup>W</sup> by W at 3 PM the wind came to W & steering by the wind heading W<sup>SW</sup> ship & crew at 4 PM took in the light sail & at half past twelve a man by the name of Sam Young fell from the main top Gallies yard & struck the main & lost foot & arm & fell over board & was lost latter part strong wind & under double reef Topsails & main sail, ship

Lat 57.40 S. L. C 71.20 W

Sunday January 14<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part. Here 24 hours strong wind  
from N. W. W. clearing by the wind heading  
S. W. at 5.15 so clear. reef the Fore Top-sail  
& reef the Fore-sail & at 7.30 reef the Main  
Sail & under part about the same latter part  
moderate & 9.30 turn the reef out of the courses  
& one reef out of the Fore Top-sail & under

Lat 58.25 S. L. O 73.25 W.

Monday, January 15<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part this day commence with squally  
weather & a strong wind from the N.W. & steering by  
the wind & landing I made about 1000 yds. Top  
Tails & mainsail set & on our way back to the  
N.W. & middle & latter part strong wind &



# Bark Stewardship

Tuesday January 16<sup>th</sup> 1866  
 commenced this day with fine weather & a light breeze from W & steering by the wind heading W by N at 6 pm the wind veered to S by W at 6 pm spoke the Bark G. J. & at 8 pm under all sails & two sails in sight in midday. Last of the day from S & steering W by N under all sails & two sails in sight in midday. Last of the day from S & steering W by N under all sails & two sails in sight in midday.

Wednesday January 17<sup>th</sup> 1866  
 commenced this day with fair & rainy weather & a strong wind from N by E & steering by the wind heading W by N at 6 pm the wind veered to N by W & heading W by N took in the fore & main sail & the fore sail & fore sail & close reef the main fore sail & middle & latter part of the day. Last of the day from S & steering W by N under all sails & two sails in sight in midday.

Lat 36.52 S L. C 74.22 W  
 Thursday January 18<sup>th</sup> 1866  
 commenced this day with fair weather & a strong wind from N by E & steering by the wind heading W by N at 6 pm the wind veered to N by W & heading W by N took in the fore & main sail & the fore sail & fore sail & close reef the main fore sail & middle & latter part of the day. Last of the day from S & steering W by N under all sails & two sails in sight in midday.

Lat 36.35 S L. C 74.56 W  
 Friday January 19<sup>th</sup> 1866  
 commenced this day with fine weather & a light breeze from S & steering W by N under all sails & two sails in sight in midday. Last of the day from S & steering W by N under all sails & two sails in sight in midday.

Lat 36.15 S L. C 75.43 W



# Off New Bedford

Saturday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part there 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from N.E. steering W.N.W. under all sails & the Bark Matilda Sears in sight & middle part about the same latter part light breeze from N.W. by W. steering by the wind heading N.E. by E.

Lat 35.10 S. L. C. 77.08 W.

Sunday January 21<sup>st</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fresh wind from W. by N. steering by the wind heading S. by W. under all sails & fine weather & middle part strong wind & took in the light sails & double up the topsails latter part fresh gale from N.W. by W. & were ship heading S.W. by W.

Lat 34.45 S. L. C. 76.50 W.

Monday January 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866

First part this 24 hours thick & rainy & squally & a strong gale from N.W. by W. & laying to under Fore Topstaysail & main spritsail on the Starboard tack heading S.W. by W. & middle & latter part about the same & at sunset the main topsail down & up again.

Lat 33.22 S. L. C. 76.41 W.

Tuesday January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1866

Commence this day with strong gale from W.N.W. & laying to on the Starboard tack heading S.W. & took in main Top sail & at sunset under Fore & main Staysails & main spritsail middle & latter part about the same.

Lat 33.36 S. L. C. 76.58 W.

Wednesday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part this day commence with a moderate gale from W. by N. & waiving S.W. by S. & set out the Fore sail & turn one reef out of main Top sail & middle & latter part strong gale from N.W. by W. & were ship heading S.W. & ends this day.



Barth Amersham's off Sherbrooke

Thursday January 25th 1866

First part fair & 4 hours squally with rain  
from N.W. by W. & stirring with a S.W. gale &  
raining & close reef the Topsails & reef the main sail  
& at 6 do took in the Fore Topsail & foresail & at  
7 do took in the main Topsail & being a gale heading  
N.W. on the port tack & middle & latter part  
more moderate & at 11 PM set the main Topsail  
& foresail & at 6 sat a close reefed fore topsail  
& at 11 AM turn one reef out of main Topsail & sail

Lat 54.48 S. L. C. 76.40 W

Friday January 26th 1866

First part this day fresh wind from W &  
stirring by the wind heading N.W. at 1 PM  
thick & raining & at 4 PM light breeze from W.S.W.  
heading W. under double reef Topsails & reef  
crosses & middle & latter part squally & a fresh  
gale from S.W. by S & heading W. by N. & at  
10 midnight took in Fore Topsail & main  
Sail & at 1 AM set the main sail & sails

Lat 53.48 S. L. C. 77.02

Saturday January 27th

First part this day, commenced squally  
weather & a fresh gale from S.W. by S  
stirring by the wind heading W. by N. under  
a close reef main Topsail & reef crosses & at  
5 PM set the Fore Topsail & close reef & middle  
& latter part more moderate & at 6 PM turn  
the reef out of the Topsails & at 8 PM set a  
sails & at 8 do took in light & double reef  
the Topsails & sails this day

Lat 53.10 S. L. C. 78.20 W

Sunday January 28th 1866

Commenced this day with squally weather & a  
fresh wind from N.W. by W. stirring by the wind  
heading W. & under double reef Topsails & reef  
crosses & middle & latter part more moderate &



## Outward Bound

1st part were made at 10 am. The 2nd part of the 1st sail at 10 am. at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am.

Monday January 29<sup>th</sup> 1866  
1st part. This 24 hours equally & a strong wind from W. at 10 am. heading S. W. at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am.

Lat 54.33 S. L. C. 81.17 W.

Tuesday January 30<sup>th</sup> 1866  
1st part. This 24 hours equally & a strong wind from W. at 10 am. heading N. W. at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am.

Lat 53.26 S. L. C. 81.15 W.

Wednesday January 31<sup>st</sup> 1866  
1st part. This 24 hours equally & a strong wind from W. at 10 am. heading N. W. at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am.

Thursday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1866

1st part. This 24 hours equally & a strong wind from W. at 10 am. heading N. W. at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am. The 1st sail at 10 am.

Lat 51.04 S. L. C. 80.14 W.



Bark Anashank Off New Bedford

Friday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with light wind from N.W. & at 10 the wind hauled to the S.W. by 4 & at a task the heading N.W. & took in the light sails & under top the foretopmast & middle part of the main top. The part strong wind from S.W. & strong N.W. & rain this day.

Lat. 41.34 S. L. 70.17 W.

Saturday February 5<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part of this day squally & with strong wind from S.W. & strong S.W. & under top foretopmast & main top. Gullent & sail. Middle part strong wind & squally at 11 o'clock in the main top. Gullent & sail. Latter part more moderate & at 10 AM set all sails & saw the S.W. & under of New Bedford & ends this day.

Lat 47.19 S. L. 70.42 W.

Sunday February 4<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather & a strong wind from S.W. & strong S.W. & under top keep of S.W. under all sails & middle & latter part strong wind from N.W. & at 5 AM took in the light sails & at 9 AM double reefed the top sails & at 11 AM double reefed the main sail & at 12 AM close reefed the fore top sails & reefed the fore sails & ends this day.

Monday February 5<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part this day thick & rainy & a strong wind from S.W. & strong S.W. & under top reefed & double reefed top sails & middle & latter part more moderate & 10 AM saw the S.W. & at the same time set the fore & at 1 PM in the course of the fore sails & at 4 PM set the light sails & ends this day.

Lat 42.27 S. L. 75.00 W.



# Log Book

Thursday February 6<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from S blowing N.W. & water all sails set and the timber & wind & later part fine and a breeze of N.W. by N. & ends this day

Sat. 4. 3. 5. S. S. C. 11. 10. 11

Friday February 7<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from S.W. blowing N.E. by N. and a breeze of N.W. by N. water all sails set and a light breeze from S.W. distant 30 miles & ends

Saturday February 8<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind from S blowing in for the land and about the Island of Anchoa being at point N.W. distant 1 mile S. Main land being from N.W. to E S.E. distant 12 miles & middle & later part fine & strong wind blowing in & at Nocha at 11 the boat came off with 10 lbs of potatoes & ends this day

Sunday February 9<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind from S & laying off & on at Nocha and the Capt came on board & temp of N.W. by N. & water all sails set and the Island of Anchoa being N.E. distant 1 mile & middle & later part fine and a breeze from S.W. distant 30 miles & ends this day

Monday February 10<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part this day fine weather & a strong wind from S & laying off & on at Nocha and the Capt came on board & temp of N.W. by N. & water all sails set and the Island of Anchoa being N.E. distant 1 mile & middle & later part fine & a breeze from S.W. distant 30 miles & ends this day

Sat. 4. 3. 5. S. S. C. 11. 10. 11



Barb Swashanks Off New Bedford

*Samula Wharara* 11 Nov

Monday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1866

Box 34.17 G. I. C. 19.06.71

Tuesday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1860

Lat 28.58 S L. C 80.00 W

*Philomela*. *Philomela* 14. 1866

St. Louis, Feb. 11, 1860

Friday Feb. 22. 1873



# Log Book

Saturday February 17<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from E by S steering W by N under all sails & middle & latter part fine & steering W by N & ends this 24 hours

Lat 21.44 S. L. C 83.55 W

Sunday February 18<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from S by E steering W by N under all sails & middle & latter part fine & ends this 24 hours

Lat 23.25 S. L. C 83.55 W

Monday February 19<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from S by E steering W by N under all sails & middle & latter part fine & ends this 24 hours

Lat 22.01 S. L. C 85.55 W

Tuesday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from S by E steering W by N under all sails & middle & latter part fine & steering W by N & ends this 24 hours

Lat 20.48 S. L. C 85.14 W

Wednesday February 21<sup>st</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from E by S steering W by N under all sails & middle & latter part fine & steering W by N & ends this 24 hours

Lat 18.40 S. L. C 90.50 W

Thursday February 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind E by S steering W by N under all sails & middle & latter part fine & steering W by N & ends this 24 hours

Lat 16.40 S. L. C 95.14 W







# Log Book

Thursday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather & a  
light breeze from E steering W under all  
sail & middle & latter part fine & weather  
employed ship duty & sails this day

Lat 16.26 S, L, C 104.34 W

Friday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1866  
First part this 24 hours fine weather & a  
light breeze from E steering W under  
all sails & middle & latter part fine & weather  
employed ship duty & sails this day

Lat 16.06 S, L, C 108.25 W

Saturday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather &  
a light breeze from E steering W under  
all sail George Briggs his gun to his  
duty is in a middle & latter part fine  
weather employed ship duty & sails

Lat 15.48 S, L, C 110.45 W

Sunday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a  
light breeze from E steering W under  
all sails & middle & latter part fine & weather

Lat 15.27 S, L, C 113.03 W

Monday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from E steering W under  
all sail & middle & latter part fine & weather  
employed ship duty & sails this day

Lat 15.06 S, L, C 115.06 W

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part this 24 hours fine weather & a  
light breeze from E steering W under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine & weather  
employed ship duty & sailing down  
sails this day

Lat 14.48 S, L, C 117.12 W



Bark Anwarshankis

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1866

commenced this day with fine weather & a light breeze from E steering N by E under all sails & middle & latter part fine & much employed in tacking down & up.

Lat 14.24 S. L.C. 11150 M

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1866

first part there 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from E steering N by E under all sails & middle & latter part fine & much employed in tacking down & up.

Lat 15.46 S. L.C. 12200 M

Friday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1866

commenced this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from E steering N by E under all sails & middle & latter part fine & much employed in tacking down & up.

Lat 16.54 S. L.C. 13454 M

Saturday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1866

commenced this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from E steering N by E under all sails & middle & latter part fine & much employed in tacking down & up.

Lat 12.00 S. L.C. 12454 M

Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1866

first part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from E steering N by E under all sails & middle & latter part fine & much employed in tacking down & up.

Lat 11.12 S. L.C. 12000 M

Monday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1866

first part this day fine weather & a strong breeze from E steering N by E under all sails & middle & latter part fine & much employed in tacking down & up.

Lat 10.14 S. L.C. 11500 M



## Outward Bound

Tuesday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from E steering W by S under all sails & middle & latter part fine weather employed ship duly so ends this 24 hours

Lat 10.32 S. L. C. 135.40 W

Wednesday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from E steering W by S under all sails & middle & latter part fine weather employed ship duly so ends this 24 hours

Lat 11.00 S. L. C. 135.00 W

Thursday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from E steering W & S under all sails & at sunset took in the studding sails & began to raise & middle part fine weather employed ship duly so ends this 24 hours

Friday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from E steering W & S under all sails & at sunset took in the studding sails & began to raise & middle part fine weather employed ship duly so ends this 24 hours

Saturday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from E steering W & S under all sails & at sunset took in the studding sails & began to raise & middle part fine weather employed ship duly so ends this 24 hours

Sunday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from E steering W & S under all sails & at sunset took in the studding sails & began to raise & middle part fine weather employed ship duly so ends this 24 hours

Lat 11.00 S. L. C. 135.00 W

Lat 11.00 S. L. C. 135.00 W

Lat 11.00 S. L. C. 135.00 W



Bark Arrasbonk's laying at Magdalena  
Monday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1860  
commence this day with squally & rainy  
& laying at Magdalena middle & latter  
part of present month rain & wind

Tuesday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1860  
commence this 24 hours with fine weather  
& a light baffling air & laying at Magdalena middle  
part of present month rain & wind

Wednesday March 21<sup>st</sup>  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a light baffling air & laying at Magdalena  
& middle & latter part of present month  
ashore on liberty so ends this 24 hours

Thursday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1860  
first part of present month fine weather &  
laying at Magdalena sold to the bark  
Europa and that bark & received on board  
from the Bark Europa 20<sup>th</sup> 1860's pilot  
middle & latter part of present month  
in the night a man by the name of  
deserted from the ship

Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1860  
first part of present month fine weather &  
laying at Magdalena sold to the bark  
Europa and that bark & received on board  
from the Bark Europa 20<sup>th</sup> 1860's pilot  
middle & latter part of present month  
in the night a man by the name of  
deserted from the ship

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1860  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a light baffling air & laying at Magdalena  
middle & latter part of present month  
in the night a man by the name of  
deserted from the ship



Rah Arashank's a. Cruiseing for Sperm

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1866  
commence this day with breeze from S E steering  
W along the land & at 10 am a fine nation came  
up a fine a. ship the right length 100 ft  
about 100 ft long being 6 ft distant  
smaller middle & latter part fine & steering  
W at 10 am this 24 hours

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1866  
commence this day with a light breeze  
from S E steering to the land heading  
W at 10 am all sails under full fine  
breeze with the foremast down & at 10 am  
saw a sperm whale but did not see him  
again & at half past 11 saw a whale back  
& haul back the main yard so under

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1866  
commence this day with fine weather & a  
light breeze from S E & at 10 am it was  
breeze of for the whales that were seen  
before & at 10 am saw the whales & lowered  
all 4 boats for them & got three whales  
one to the W B & one to the S B  
middle & latter part fine & at daylight  
cutting is a fine finish cutting so much

Wednesday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1866  
commence this day with equally weather  
& breeze & a light breeze from S E & at 10 am  
by the wind on opposite backs & middle  
& latter part under the same & under  
sail in evening & with the day

Thursday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1866  
commence this day with equally weather  
& breeze & a light breeze from S E & at 10 am  
by the wind on opposite backs & middle  
& latter part under the same & under  
sail in evening & with the day



Bark Arashok Off New Bedford

... ..  
... ..  
... ..

part about the same. Steering N N W & at 2  
... ..

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1851  
... ..  
... ..  
wind heading W under all sails & the three  
whales turn up 55 blbls middle & latter part  
fine & each employed in coopersing  
oil & ends this 24 hours

Lat 5:48 S. L. C 14 1851

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> The ice  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E & S blowing  
under all sails & at 4 PM part. The oil  
... ..  
of dirty this last 10 days middle &  
part fine & ends this 24 hours

Lat 5.14 S L. C 14 1851

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup> The ice  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E & S blowing  
The wind heading N E & under all  
... ..  
for the last week middle & latter part  
... ..  
N & each employed looking for whales

Lat 4:30 S. L. C 14 1851

Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup> The ice  
first part this 24 hours fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N E & S blowing  
tack ship heading N E & under all  
middle & latter part fine & each  
employed looking for whales



# Round to the Sandwich Islands

Thursday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Remained at anchor with fine weather  
a light breeze from ESE sailing  
under all sails at 5.50 AM. saw a sail  
middle & latter part squally & stirring  
W. 50 knots this 24 hours

Sat 1.55 AM. L.C. 14 1.15 M

Friday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Remained at anchor with fine weather  
a light breeze from ESE sailing  
under all sails at 5.50 AM. saw a sail  
middle & latter part squally & stirring  
W. 50 knots this 24 hours

Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1866

Remained at anchor with fine weather  
a light breeze from ESE sailing  
under all sails middle & latter part  
squally & stirring W. 50 knots

Sunday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1866

Monday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part this 24 hours frequent squalls  
of rain & clam with all sails set at  
12.40 a light air from ESE sailing  
under all sails middle & latter part  
squally & stirring W. 50 knots  
this 24 hours

Sat 5.55 AM

Tuesday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1866

First part this 24 hours squally with  
rain & clam with all sails set at  
12.40 a light air from ESE sailing  
under all sails middle & latter part  
squally & stirring W. 50 knots

Wind occasionally 50 knots

Sat 7.55 AM. L.C. 14 5.15 M



Bark Arushank Off New Bedford

Monday April 11th 1854  
Sailed from New Bedford at 10 AM  
for the West Indies. The bark  
Arushank is a small vessel of 100  
tons, built at New Bedford, and  
owned by Mr. J. B. Arushank. She  
is commanded by Mr. J. B. Arushank.  
The cargo consists of sugar, coffee,  
and other provisions for the West  
Indies. The bark is now on her  
voyage to the West Indies.

Lat 41.15 N. Long 70.15 W.  
The bark is now on her voyage to  
the West Indies. The cargo consists  
of sugar, coffee, and other provisions  
for the West Indies. The bark is  
now on her voyage to the West  
Indies. The cargo consists of sugar,  
coffee, and other provisions for the  
West Indies. The bark is now on  
her voyage to the West Indies.

Lat 42.00 N. Long 70.20 W.

Tuesday April 12th 1854

The bark is now on her voyage to  
the West Indies. The cargo consists  
of sugar, coffee, and other provisions  
for the West Indies. The bark is  
now on her voyage to the West  
Indies. The cargo consists of sugar,  
coffee, and other provisions for the  
West Indies. The bark is now on  
her voyage to the West Indies.

Lat 44.15 N. Long 70.40 W.

Wednesday April 13th 1854

The bark is now on her voyage to  
the West Indies. The cargo consists  
of sugar, coffee, and other provisions  
for the West Indies. The bark is  
now on her voyage to the West  
Indies. The cargo consists of sugar,  
coffee, and other provisions for the  
West Indies. The bark is now on  
her voyage to the West Indies.

Lat 46.34 N. Long 70.50 W.

Thursday April 14th 1854

The bark is now on her voyage to  
the West Indies. The cargo consists  
of sugar, coffee, and other provisions  
for the West Indies. The bark is  
now on her voyage to the West  
Indies. The cargo consists of sugar,  
coffee, and other provisions for the  
West Indies. The bark is now on  
her voyage to the West Indies.

Lat 48.42 N. Long 71.00 W.



# Laying in Port at Sail

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Commenced this day with fine weather &  
a strong wind from N.W. at 10 o'clock  
under all sails & middle & latter part went  
the same & were improved ship with some

Lat 18.34 N. Long 153.22 W

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather &  
a strong wind from N.W. at 10 o'clock  
at 4 PM took in Fore Top. Tacked  
back & double reefed the Fore Topsail & at  
evening saw a ship steering N.W. by W. middle  
of the fleet from at 10 o'clock came to anchor  
at 11 o'clock at 12 noon came to anchor at  
11 o'clock in 7 fathoms water. Which 55 fathoms  
ends this 24 hours

Monday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather &  
a strong wind from N.W. at 10 o'clock  
at 10 o'clock took in Fore Top. Tacked  
back & double reefed the Fore Topsail & at  
evening saw a ship steering N.W. by W. middle  
of the fleet from at 10 o'clock came to anchor  
at 11 o'clock at 12 noon came to anchor at  
11 o'clock in 7 fathoms water. Which 55 fathoms  
ends this 24 hours

Tuesday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather &  
a strong wind from N.W. at 10 o'clock  
at 10 o'clock took in Fore Top. Tacked  
back & double reefed the Fore Topsail & at  
evening saw a ship steering N.W. by W. middle  
of the fleet from at 10 o'clock came to anchor  
at 11 o'clock at 12 noon came to anchor at  
11 o'clock in 7 fathoms water. Which 55 fathoms  
ends this 24 hours

Wednesday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather &  
a strong wind from N.W. at 10 o'clock  
at 10 o'clock took in Fore Top. Tacked  
back & double reefed the Fore Topsail & at  
evening saw a ship steering N.W. by W. middle  
of the fleet from at 10 o'clock came to anchor  
at 11 o'clock at 12 noon came to anchor at  
11 o'clock in 7 fathoms water. Which 55 fathoms  
ends this 24 hours



# Park Anchorage Off New Bedford

about the day when the wind was

Thursday April 20th we commenced this day with fine weather a light air from S.W. laying at 5 miles from shore in middle of latter part about the same it is now 10 miles was fetch of 10 miles from shore at 11 o'clock 5 miles from town & put the carpenter on board so ends this 24 hours

Friday April 21st the same light air from S.W. was in air and at 10 o'clock the carpenter was put on board wind bound & middle of latter part about the same in air this 24 hours

Saturday April 22nd we commenced this 24 hours with frequent showers a light air from all part of the compass laying at 10 miles from shore in middle of latter part about the same in air this 24 hours

Sunday April 23rd the same morning this day with fine weather a light air from S.W. laying at 10 miles from shore in middle of latter part about the same in air with the pilot on board so ends this 24 hours

Monday April 24th we commenced this 24 hours with fine weather a light air from S.W. laying at 10 miles from shore in middle of latter part about the same in air with the pilot on board so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday April 25th the same morning this day with fine weather a light air from the W. laying at 10 miles from shore in middle of latter part about the same in air with the pilot on board so ends this 24 hours



Log Book



# Bark Arashank's

Commence this day with fine weather & a strong breeze from the North & at 10 o'clock the ship is under way. The topsails & middle sails are hoisted from the latter part of the day. The ship is in the water for the oil ashore so ends. This 24 hours

Sunday April 27 the weather is fine with a light air from the North. The ship is under way at 10 o'clock bearing N.E. by N. distant 3 miles. The middle & latter light airs & clouds & at 12 o'clock came at anchor at 10 o'clock in 8 fathoms water & struck out 55 fathoms of cable so ends.

Monday April 30 the weather is fine with a light air from the North & at 3 o'clock the anchor is dropped & the ship is under way. The anchor is in 10 fathoms of water. The latter part fine & at 8 o'clock sent 54 fathoms of sperm oil ashore so ends. This 24 hours

Tuesday May 1 the weather is fine with a strong breeze from the North & at 10 o'clock the ship is under way. The topsails & middle sails are hoisted. The ship is in the water for the oil ashore so ends. This 24 hours

Wednesday May 2 the weather is fine with a strong breeze from the North & at 10 o'clock the ship is under way. The topsails & middle sails are hoisted. The ship is in the water for the oil ashore so ends. This 24 hours



# Round To The Arctic Coast

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather & a light breeze from S & steering various courses & sunset at point of view being N N W distant 10 miles & at 7 PM. took ship heading E S E & sailed westward of S S W at 8 AM. kept at N & arrived this day.

Friday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather & a light breeze from S & steering N by W under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm.

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather & a light breeze from S & steering N by W under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm. The wind heading N E by E under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm.

Sunday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather & a light air from N by W steering by wind heading N E by E under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm.

Lat 24 27 N Long 159 45 W

Monday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather & a light breeze from N E by E steering N by W under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm. The wind heading N E by E under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm. The wind heading N E by E under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm.

Lat 25 55 N Long 161 11 W

Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commenced this day with fine weather & a light breeze from N E by E steering N by W under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm. The wind heading N E by E under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm. The wind heading N E by E under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm. The wind heading N E by E under all sails middle & latter part fine & warm.







# Round To The Arctic Ocean

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E S E steering N N W  
under all sails middle & latter part  
fine & clear so ends this day.

Lat 40 15 N, L. C. 149. 25 W

## Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with cloudy & a  
fresh breeze from N N E steering N N W  
under all sails middle & latter part  
fine & clear so ends this day.

## Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E S E steering N N W  
under all sails middle & latter part  
fine & clear so ends this day.

## Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E S E steering N N W  
under all sails middle & latter part  
fine & clear so ends this day.

## Friday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E S E steering N N W  
under all sails middle & latter part  
fine & clear so ends this day.

## Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E S E steering N N W  
under all sails middle & latter part  
fine & clear so ends this day.

Lat 40 22 N, L. C. 149. 14 W



Bark Threshant's (off) Sherbrooke

Commence Sunday with  
a fresh breeze from S.W.  
W by W under all sails & at noon  
a sail middle part fore latter  
fogg & stirring N by W & W.S. & W

Monday May 21. The  
commence this day with light air  
N.W. stirring N.W. & W under all  
sails at 2 P.M. a strong wind  
& a strong wind & ends this day

Tuesday May 22. The  
commence this day with light  
rain & a strong wind from S.W.  
at 1 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 2 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 3 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 4 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 5 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 6 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 7 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 8 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 9 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 10 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 11 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.  
at 12 P.M. a strong wind from S.W.

Wednesday May 23. The  
commence this day with a strong  
wind from S.W. at 1 P.M. a  
strong wind from S.W. at 2 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 3 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 4 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 5 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 6 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 7 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 8 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 9 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 10 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 11 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 12 P.M.

Thursday May 24. The  
commence this day with a strong  
wind from S.W. at 1 P.M. a  
strong wind from S.W. at 2 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 3 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 4 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 5 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 6 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 7 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 8 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 9 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 10 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 11 P.M.  
a strong wind from S.W. at 12 P.M.







Barth Amashenke (ff. 11 recto verso)  
 ... ..  
 ... ..  
 ... ..  
 ... ..  
 ... ..







# Bark. Hurashankis Off New Bedford

Monday June 1st 1854  
Commenced this day with strong wind  
from the north by the wind heading  
N by E at 5 AM set all sails so on  
fine & stirring by the wind heading  
by N & at 8 AM set all sails so on

Lat 60.42 N. L. C 177.00

Thursday June 4th 1854  
Commenced this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N by E  
by the wind heading N & under all  
sails middle & latter part fine & at  
8 AM saw two sails so ends this 24th

Lat 61.03 N. L. C 178.51

Friday June 5th 1854  
Commenced this day with fine  
weather from N by E  
by the wind heading N by E under all  
sails middle & latter part fine & at  
8 AM saw two sails so ends this 24th

Saturday June 6th 1854  
Commenced this day with fine  
weather from N by E  
by the wind heading N by E under all  
sails middle & latter part fine & at  
8 AM saw two sails so ends this 24th

Sunday June 7th 1854  
Commenced this day with fine  
weather from N by E  
by the wind heading N by E under all  
sails middle & latter part fine & at  
8 AM saw two sails so ends this 24th



Cruising in the Anadyr Sea

ocean of New Bedford take a Whale



# Bark Hruskovich Off New Bedford

Wednesday June 16th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
light breeze from N & evening in the  
fall some rain but not much and the wind  
from N.W. to N.E. distant 10 miles  
and the water quite glassy & laying  
with the sea very smooth & calm

Thursday June 17th 1864  
Fine weather this day with a strong wind  
from S.W. & foggy laying with the wind  
from S.W. to S.E. at 10 miles  
distant the water quite glassy & laying  
with the sea very smooth & calm  
the wind from S.W. to S.E. at 10 miles  
distant the water quite glassy & laying  
with the sea very smooth & calm

Friday June 18th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.W. & evening  
in the wind from N.W. to S.W.  
at 10 miles distant the water  
quite glassy & laying with the sea  
very smooth & calm the wind  
from N.W. to S.W. at 10 miles  
distant the water quite glassy & laying  
with the sea very smooth & calm  
the wind from N.W. to S.W. at 10 miles  
distant the water quite glassy & laying  
with the sea very smooth & calm

Saturday June 19th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.W. & evening  
in the wind from N.W. to S.W.  
at 10 miles distant the water  
quite glassy & laying with the sea  
very smooth & calm the wind  
from N.W. to S.W. at 10 miles  
distant the water quite glassy & laying  
with the sea very smooth & calm  
the wind from N.W. to S.W. at 10 miles  
distant the water quite glassy & laying  
with the sea very smooth & calm

Sunday June 20th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.W. & evening  
in the wind from N.W. to S.W.  
at 10 miles distant the water  
quite glassy & laying with the sea  
very smooth & calm the wind  
from N.W. to S.W. at 10 miles  
distant the water quite glassy & laying  
with the sea very smooth & calm  
the wind from N.W. to S.W. at 10 miles  
distant the water quite glassy & laying  
with the sea very smooth & calm







# Park Anchorage Off New Bedford

Monday June 1st 1866

Left New Bedford at 10 AM  
a light breeze from S. running down the  
ice to the S.E. at 4 PM ship heading  
S. 80° W. of from the ice 4 AM fog  
settled in and wind backing by the ice  
and fog. Ice in 30 miles from 14 hours

Tuesday June 2nd 1866

Left New Bedford at 10 AM  
a light breeze from S. E. & steering  
by the wind heading S. 80° W. under all  
sails & at 6 PM saw ice sails set  
& at 7 PM ice in 10 miles & steering by the  
wind heading S. 80° W. at 11 PM ice in 10 miles

Wednesday June 3rd 1866

Left New Bedford at 10 AM  
a light breeze from S. E. & steering  
by the wind heading S. 80° W. at 4 PM ice in 10 miles  
at 5 PM came up to the ice & ice  
right heading & at 6 PM took in the light  
sails & at 7 PM ice in 10 miles  
at 8 PM ice in 10 miles & steering by the  
wind heading S. 80° W. at 11 PM ice in 10 miles

Thursday June 4th 1866

Left New Bedford at 10 AM  
a fresh breeze from S. E. & at 1 PM  
saw the ice. kept on for 10 miles  
at 2 PM ice in 10 miles & steering by  
the wind heading S. 80° W. at 3 PM ice in 10 miles  
at 4 PM ice in 10 miles & steering by the wind heading S. 80° W.

Friday June 5th 1866

Left New Bedford at 10 AM  
a light breeze from S. E. & steering by the wind heading S. 80° W.  
at 1 PM ice in 10 miles & steering by the wind heading S. 80° W.  
at 2 PM ice in 10 miles & steering by the wind heading S. 80° W.  
at 3 PM ice in 10 miles & steering by the wind heading S. 80° W.  
at 4 PM ice in 10 miles & steering by the wind heading S. 80° W.



# Round into The Arctic Ocean

Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> to the 18<sup>th</sup>

commence this day with foggy weather  
a light breeze from S.W. & S.E. & steering  
the wind heading S.E. & S under all sails  
middle & latter part foggy steering  
the wind on opposite tacks so ends this day

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> to the 18<sup>th</sup>

commence this day with foggy weather  
a light breeze from S.W. & S.E. & steering  
the wind heading S.E. & S under all sails  
middle & latter part foggy steering  
the wind on opposite tacks so ends this day

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> to the 18<sup>th</sup>

commence this day with foggy weather  
a light breeze from S.W. & S.E. & steering  
the wind heading S.E. & S under all sails  
middle & latter part foggy & steering  
the wind on opposite tacks so ends this day

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> to the 18<sup>th</sup>

commence this day with frequent squalls  
a light breeze from S.W. & S.E. & steering  
the wind heading S.E. & S under all sails  
middle & latter part foggy sailing with the head yards a  
bark latter part about the same scene

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup> to the 18<sup>th</sup>

commence this day with frequent squalls  
a light breeze from S.W. & S.E. & steering  
the wind heading S.E. & S under all sails  
middle & latter part foggy & steering  
the wind on opposite tacks so ends this day

Saturday July 6<sup>th</sup> to the 18<sup>th</sup>

commence this day with frequent squalls  
a light breeze from S.W. & S.E. & steering  
the wind heading S.E. & S under all sails  
middle & latter part foggy & steering  
the wind on opposite tacks so ends this day



# Bark Herapont's Off Northford

that day being the 1st of July 1861

Wednesday July 3rd

commence this day with foggy weather  
at night the fog grows & stirring up  
wind on opposite tacks at 8 PM sail  
I am on Island being 8 SE distant 20 miles  
at 10 PM wind from N. E. & S. E. & S. E. & S. E.  
the fog being laid in with the main  
sail at each side. This 24 hours

Thursday July 4th

commence this day with foggy  
weather & a strong wind from N. E.  
at the head yards about 10 AM  
the fog being laid in with the main  
sail at each side at 4 PM sail

Friday July 5th

commence this day with foggy  
weather & a light wind from N. E.  
wind on opposite tacks at 10 PM  
sail at each side at 10 PM sail  
the fog being laid in with the main  
sail at each side at 10 PM sail

Saturday July 6th

commence this day with foggy  
weather & a light wind from N. E.  
along the land at 10 PM thick fog  
sail middle & latter part clear  
the fog from N. E. & S. E. & S. E.  
the fog being laid in with the main  
sail at each side at 10 PM sail

Sunday July 7th

commence this day with foggy  
weather & a light wind from N. E.  
at 10 PM thick fog  
sail middle & latter part clear  
the fog from N. E. & S. E. & S. E.  
the fog being laid in with the main  
sail at each side at 10 PM sail







# Bark Howshouts Off New Bedford

Monday July 16th 1866

Commence this day with clear weather  
& a strong wind from S & steering by  
the wind heading W & W under  
double reef top sails & file out at 2  
PM finish hoisting the main top  
sail 30 lbs middle & latter part of  
the day the wind is light & variable  
The wind is opposite tack's so in

Tuesday July 17th 1866

Commence this day with clear weather  
& a strong wind from S & W at  
4 PM keep up N & W at 6 PM light  
breeze from N & W & steering by the wind  
heading W & under all sails & the light  
in sight & middle & latter part light  
breeze & steering by the wind on opposite  
tack's so ends this day.

Wednesday July 18th 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& clear & at 7 PM light breeze from W &  
steering W & W under all sails middle  
latter part fine steering by the wind  
at 10 PM made three so ends this day.

Thursday July 19th 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N & steering by the wind  
under all sails & 14 ships in sight  
& at 7 PM spoke the bark Oliver Traeger  
middle & latter part squally & steering by the  
wind on opposite tack's so ends this day.

Friday July 20th 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
from W steering by the wind & light breeze  
tack's along the shore & in sight at 8  
PM light breeze from W & steering by the wind



# Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1866  
Commenced this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N. & sailing a  
boat for the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> & 3<sup>rd</sup> boats. The  
boats for the 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> boats for the 3<sup>rd</sup>  
all got fast. The 1<sup>st</sup> boat got fast in the  
middle & latter part fine & sailing  
by the wind on opposite tack  
sails & sails & sails & sails & sails

Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866  
Commenced this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N. & sailing  
the wind on opposite tack & sails  
middle & latter part fine & sailing  
with the fore yard aback in the 1<sup>st</sup>  
saw 10 sails & sails & sails & sails

Lat 70.18 N. L. C. 173.40 W

Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1866  
Commenced this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N. E. & sailing  
by the wind on opposite tack & sails  
sails. Lat 70.18 N. L. C. 174.05 W  
middle part fine & sailing, latter part  
fine & a light breeze from N. E. & sailing  
saw a boat & a boat going south to the  
N. E. & lowered three boats for him. did  
not get fast so ends this day.

Lat 70.18 N. L. C. 174.05 W

Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Commenced this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N. E. & sailing  
by the wind on opposite tack & sails  
sails & sails in light and sails & sails  
last night & sails & sails & sails & sails  
sails & sails & sails & sails & sails







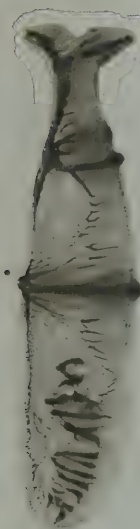
# Steaming in Arctic Ocean

Monday August 4th 1884  
Remained in the ice all day in  
light breeze from S E & E & rising of the  
wind on opposite coasts middle & latter  
part thick fog & lay in with the  
fore. Topsyail & each employed in  
boiling seaweed this 24 hours

Tuesday August 5th 1884  
Remained in the ice all day in light  
breeze from N at & S E & E & rising of the  
wind on opposite coasts middle & latter  
part thick fog & lay in with the  
fore. Topsyail & each employed in  
boiling seaweed this 24 hours

Wednesday August 6th 1884  
Remained in the ice all day in light  
breeze from N at & S E & E & rising of the  
wind on opposite coasts middle & latter  
part thick fog & lay in with the  
fore. Topsyail & each employed in  
boiling seaweed this 24 hours

Thursday August 7th 1884  
Remained in the ice all day in light  
breeze from N at & S E & E & rising of the  
wind on opposite coasts middle & latter  
part thick fog & lay in with the  
fore. Topsyail & each employed in  
boiling seaweed this 24 hours





# Barth Arrashonts Off New Bedford

commence this day with strong wind from S.W. steering by the wind on opposite tacks under close reef topsails at 10 AM. fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks & all hands employed in boiling & stirring down oil so ends this day.

Friday August 3<sup>rd</sup> The 18<sup>th</sup> commence this day with strong wind from S.W. steering by the wind on opposite tacks under close reef topsails at 10 AM. fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks & all hands employed in boiling & stirring down oil so ends this day.

Saturday August 4<sup>th</sup> The 19<sup>th</sup> commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind from W. by N. at 2 PM. turn the reefs out of the topsails at 4 PM. moderate sail. The light sail & saw one ship at anchor. middle latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends this day.

Sunday August 5<sup>th</sup> The 20<sup>th</sup> commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind from W. by N. at 2 PM. turn the reefs out of the topsails at 4 PM. moderate sail. The light sail & saw one ship at anchor. middle latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends this day.



# Harviseing in Arctic Ocean

Monday August 2nd 1866  
Commence this day with a thick fog  
clearing away from 10 AM to 12 PM  
at 1 PM the fog cleared away  
at 2 PM the fog cleared away  
at 3 PM the fog cleared away  
at 4 PM the fog cleared away  
at 5 PM the fog cleared away  
at 6 PM the fog cleared away  
at 7 PM the fog cleared away  
at 8 PM the fog cleared away  
at 9 PM the fog cleared away  
at 10 PM the fog cleared away  
at 11 PM the fog cleared away  
at 12 PM the fog cleared away

Tuesday August 3rd 1866  
Commence this day with a thick fog  
clearing away from 10 AM to 12 PM  
at 1 PM the fog cleared away  
at 2 PM the fog cleared away  
at 3 PM the fog cleared away  
at 4 PM the fog cleared away  
at 5 PM the fog cleared away  
at 6 PM the fog cleared away  
at 7 PM the fog cleared away  
at 8 PM the fog cleared away  
at 9 PM the fog cleared away  
at 10 PM the fog cleared away  
at 11 PM the fog cleared away  
at 12 PM the fog cleared away

Wednesday August 4th 1866  
Commence this day with a thick fog  
clearing away from 10 AM to 12 PM  
at 1 PM the fog cleared away  
at 2 PM the fog cleared away  
at 3 PM the fog cleared away  
at 4 PM the fog cleared away  
at 5 PM the fog cleared away  
at 6 PM the fog cleared away  
at 7 PM the fog cleared away  
at 8 PM the fog cleared away  
at 9 PM the fog cleared away  
at 10 PM the fog cleared away  
at 11 PM the fog cleared away  
at 12 PM the fog cleared away

Thursday August 5th 1866  
Commence this day with a thick fog  
clearing away from 10 AM to 12 PM  
at 1 PM the fog cleared away  
at 2 PM the fog cleared away  
at 3 PM the fog cleared away  
at 4 PM the fog cleared away  
at 5 PM the fog cleared away  
at 6 PM the fog cleared away  
at 7 PM the fog cleared away  
at 8 PM the fog cleared away  
at 9 PM the fog cleared away  
at 10 PM the fog cleared away  
at 11 PM the fog cleared away  
at 12 PM the fog cleared away

Friday August 6th 1866  
Commence this day with a thick fog  
clearing away from 10 AM to 12 PM  
at 1 PM the fog cleared away  
at 2 PM the fog cleared away  
at 3 PM the fog cleared away  
at 4 PM the fog cleared away  
at 5 PM the fog cleared away  
at 6 PM the fog cleared away  
at 7 PM the fog cleared away  
at 8 PM the fog cleared away  
at 9 PM the fog cleared away  
at 10 PM the fog cleared away  
at 11 PM the fog cleared away  
at 12 PM the fog cleared away



Bank Harbours Off New Bedford  
Saturday August 18th 1850  
commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from the N.E. at 10 A.M.  
starting E by N. at 11 A.M. all sails set  
except in sight & only one boat in  
middle part foggy & lapping in  
the fore part of the day. At 11 A.M.  
saw a dead whale in the fore & lowered 2 boats from the  
& 20 sails in sight & ended this day.

Sunday August 19th 1850  
commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from the N.E. at 10 A.M.  
from the shore to the ship & at  
1 P.M. commence cutting & at 11 P.M.  
cutting middle part foggy & lapping  
in the fore & at 5 A.M. commence  
sailing & ended this day.

Monday August 20th 1850  
commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from the N.E. at 10 A.M.  
by the wind on opposite sides of the ship  
fine latter part thick fog & lapping  
in sailing & ended this 24 hours.

Tuesday August 21st 1850  
commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from the N.E. at 10 A.M.  
the wind heading N by W at 2 P.M.  
for middle & lapping in the fore & at  
11 P.M. cutting & all hands engaged in  
sailing down & ended this 24 hours.

Wednesday August 22nd 1850  
commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from the N.E. at 10 A.M.  
the wind heading N by W at 2 P.M.  
sailing down the coast & ended this  
middle part foggy & lapping in the fore  
at 11 P.M.



# Cruising in Arctic Seas

Thurs day August 17th the ice  
commenced this day with a fine  
a fresh breeze from S & heading  
by the wind in afternoon  
at 10 o'clock a small vessel  
saw a small vessel in the distance  
and the ship was sighted.

Friday August 18th the ice  
commenced this day with a fine  
a fresh breeze from S & heading

by the wind heading S by W under  
all sails middle & latter part of day steering  
by the wind in afternoon

Saturday August 19th the ice  
commenced this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from S W steering  
by the wind in afternoon  
at 10 o'clock a small vessel  
saw a small vessel in the distance  
and the ship was sighted.

Sunday August 20th the ice  
commenced this day with fine weather  
a fresh breeze from S steering  
by the wind in afternoon  
at 10 o'clock a small vessel  
saw a small vessel in the distance  
and the ship was sighted.

Monday August 21st the ice  
commenced this day with thick fog & a  
strong wind from N E by E steering  
by the wind in afternoon  
at 10 o'clock a small vessel  
saw a small vessel in the distance  
and the ship was sighted.



Bark Overbanks of New Bedford

Henry Augustus

At 10.00 AM. this day with gale  
wind & a fresh breeze from  
S.E. & steering by the wind on  
opposite tack. Out 15.00 saw a  
buccard going in. To the wind  
did not lower & rose now & then  
wind to & latter part strong  
& steering by the wind on opposite



# Arriving in Arctic Ocean

Monday August 25th  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from W. N. W. at 4 p.m. haul back  
the fore topsail. heading N. under all  
sails. employed in hauling sounds this 24 hours  
at 11 p.m. commence boiling sounds

Tuesday August 26th  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from W. N. W. at 4 p.m. haul back  
the fore topsail. heading N. under all  
sails. employed in hauling sounds this 24 hours

Wednesday August 27th  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from W. N. W. at 4 p.m. haul back  
the fore topsail. heading N. under all  
sails. employed in hauling sounds this 24 hours

Thursday August 28th  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from W. N. W. at 4 p.m. haul back  
the fore topsail. heading N. under all  
sails. employed in hauling sounds this 24 hours  
at 11 p.m. commence boiling sounds



# Bark Herndon's Off Skutumpah

Wednesday August 29th 1866  
Commenced this day with thick weather  
& frequent squalls of snow & rain  
beginning about 11 o'clock with the  
on shore the latter middle of the day  
the same latter part light squalls  
N & blowing in the wind appeared later  
and at 4 sail & evening sounds today

Thursday August 30th 1866  
Commenced this day with thick & frequent  
squalls of snow & a light breeze from  
N blowing by the wind on opposite tack  
at 4 sail & kept along the shore the  
latter part of the day with the same  
the wind on a light breeze from N

Friday August 31st 1866  
Commenced this day with fine weather  
heading N W by W under all sail  
at 4 sail & foggy & much ice  
in breaking out water & repairing  
the heads of the riding tack & then  
them about all sail on middle of  
fine & laying with the fine the  
black latter part fine steering  
the wind on a light breeze from N

Saturday September 1st 1866  
Commenced this day with fine weather  
heading N W by W under all sail  
at 4 sail & foggy & much ice  
in breaking out water & repairing  
the heads of the riding tack & then  
them about all sail on middle of  
fine & laying with the fine the  
black latter part fine steering  
the wind on a light breeze from N



# Cruising in Arctic Ocean

Commenced this day with foggy weather  
up to 10 a.m. a light breeze from N.W. & a  
blowing of the wind on opposite tack, but a

few men were out on the shore  
The boat returned to the ship at 11 a.m.

Monday September 3rd.

Commenced this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.W. & a  
blowing of the wind on opposite  
tack the middle of the day at 11 a.m.  
breeze from the foremast & at 2 p.m.  
breeze from the back yards - wind

Tuesday September 4th 1860  
Commenced this day with strong wind  
from the north & a blowing of the wind on opposite  
tack the middle of the day at 11 a.m.  
breeze from the foremast & at 2 p.m.  
breeze from the back yards - wind  
at 7 a.m. sent the boat in the ice  
the foremast & at 12 noon the  
boat came on board did not see  
it since so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday September 5th  
Commenced this day with strong  
wind from the N.W. & a blowing of the wind on opposite  
tack the middle of the day at 11 a.m.  
breeze from the foremast & at 2 p.m.  
breeze from the back yards - wind  
at 7 a.m. sent the boat in the ice  
the foremast & at 12 noon the  
boat came on board did not see  
it since so ends this 24 hours



# Bark Anwarfank Off Newfoundland

Monday Sept 1st  
Commence this day with  
weather & a fresh breeze from  
the N. by E. & at 10 AM a light  
breeze from the N. by E. & at 11 AM  
a rather faint strong wind & at 12  
PM a more moderate breeze the ship  
did not lower for this breeze  
arriving Sept 2nd

Commence this day with a  
breeze of snow & a strong wind from  
N. by W. & steering by the wind  
sets back & at 3 PM saw a land  
lowered all the boats for this  
not yet fast & at 7 PM fresh  
from the N. by E. & at 8 PM

the topsails & saw 4 sails  
from the N. by E. & at 10 AM  
the topsails & back in the  
main sail & at 11 AM  
the topsails & back in the  
main sail & at 12 PM  
a moderate gale & at half past 12  
saw the sea bearing N. E. & were  
bearing N. by E. & at 1 PM

Commence this day with a  
fresh breeze from the N. by E. & at 10 AM  
a light breeze from the N. by E. & at 11 AM  
a rather faint strong wind & at 12  
PM a more moderate breeze the ship  
did not lower for this breeze  
arriving Sept 3rd



# Arriving in Arctic Ocean

commenced at 11 AM with a strong  
gale from N E & sailing to under  
a close reef Main Top sail & at 1 PM  
down the sea under ship's headway on  
W by N. This is a strong middle part  
about the same at 11 AM more wind  
coming E N E & at 10 AM took in the  
main Top sail latter part morning  
& at 10 AM the main Top sail down &  
at 11 AM the main Top sail down &  
fore Top sail close & fore sail down

Monday September 10th 1866  
Commenced this day with a strong  
wind from N E & steering by the  
wind heading N W by W under  
close reef Top sail & fore sail & at 6  
PM the wind

strong wind & equally steering by  
the wind heading N W by W under

Tuesday September 11th 1866  
Commenced this day with a strong wind  
from N E & steering by the wind  
heading N W by W under close reef  
Top sail & fore sail & at 4 PM the wind  
moderate & steering by the wind  
for them more moderate & got on  
to the N B & took the cable to the  
ship at 7 AM middle & latter part  
more moderate & at 8 AM commenced  
sailing & at 1 PM finished & ended this day

at 7 PM 4th day



Park Street Ashok's Off Shore of ...

Wednesday, September 13, 1888

Commence this day with fine weather

from N by W steering E & S E under

bearding N by E under double reef

at 10 AM at 1 PM at 2 PM at 3 PM

covered two boats for him who

not get past same & sails mid

after part more moderate & at

2 PM started the works & at 3 PM

Thursday, September 14, 1888

Commence this day with fine weather

& at 10 AM at 1 PM at 2 PM at 3 PM

under in opposite sails & at

made the 30 middle & latter part

& a light wafting air & wafting

in boiling & at 10 PM at 11 PM

Friday, September 15, 1888

Commence this day with fine weather

& a light wafting air from all parts

of the compass & at sunset took in

the light sails & haul back the

top sail middle & latter part at 10 PM

same & at 8 AM finish boiling

& at 10 AM at 11 PM at 12 PM

steering down oil & at 10 PM at 11 PM

Saturday, September 16, 1888

Commence this day with fine weather

from S E steering E S E under

all sails & fine weather & at 1 PM

at 2 PM at 3 PM at 4 PM at 5 PM

at 6 PM at 7 PM at 8 PM at 9 PM

at 10 PM at 11 PM at 12 PM

at 1 PM at 2 PM at 3 PM at 4 PM

at 5 PM at 6 PM at 7 PM at 8 PM

at 9 PM at 10 PM at 11 PM at 12 PM

at 1 PM at 2 PM at 3 PM at 4 PM

# Sailing in Arctic Ocean

Monday September 17th 1850  
Commenced this day with frequent  
squalls of snow & a strong wind  
from E & steering by the wind  
gave saw three sails at 4 PM double  
up the Top sail & gave the main sail  
at 1 PM middle part strong wind & the  
sails were set at 1 PM from W & at 4 PM  
Hoisted by W under all sails & under

Tuesday September 18th 1850  
Commenced this day with frequent  
squalls of snow & a light breeze  
from SE steering by W under all  
sails middle part & at 4 PM steering  
by the wind on opposite tack & under  
all sails & gave & gave & under all sails

Wednesday September 19th 1850  
Commenced this day with frequent  
squalls of snow & a light breeze  
from SE steering by the wind heading  
SE at 1 PM & at 4 PM the wind had  
shifted to W & gave & gave & gave &  
under all sails & at 4 PM gave a bar  
head going quick to the SE & did not  
cover for the middle & latter part  
fine & clear & gave some main Top sail  
under all sails

Thursday September 20th 1850  
Commenced this day with frequent  
squalls of snow & a light breeze  
W & W & at 4 PM gave the main  
& lowered some sails for the day  
at 1 PM & at 4 PM gave the main  
under all sails & steering by the wind  
gave the main & gave the main  
& gave the main & gave the main











# Arriving in Arctic Ocean.

Monday October 4th 1866  
Commenced this day with a foggy  
morning. At 10 AM the wind heading  
SSE under double reef. Sprat's  
at 4 PM saw a small ad. & covered  
the boat. At 5 PM the boat started  
at 6 PM the boat started at 7 PM  
the first light air from all parts  
of the compass. At 8 PM the wind  
blew a fresh breeze from E & sailing  
the wind heading SSE under double  
reef. Sprat's & double reef. Sprat's  
at 10 PM the boat started at 11 PM  
the boat started at 12 PM the boat

commenced this day with a moderate  
breeze from NE & at 4 PM took in fore  
sail. Thick & snowing. The vessel  
stopped sailing with the wind  
from NE. Laying to under a fore  
sail. Sprat's latter part about the  
same & at 8 PM kept up SE by S & at 10 PM  
sailed to a thick snow storm & ended this

Tuesday October 5th 1866  
Commenced this day with a strong  
breeze from NE by E. At 10 PM  
at 1 PM the fore Sprat's close reef &  
at 3 PM finish hoisting & at 4 PM commenced  
steering down & at 6 PM took in the fore  
sail. At 7 PM the wind heading  
SE under double reef. Main Sprat's  
at 10 PM the boat started at 11 PM  
the boat started at 12 PM the boat  
commenced steering by the wind from



Bark Arrowbank's Off started for

Monday October 1st  
Commenced this day with payment of  
of money & a strong wind. Some other  
of the crew were killed and some  
of the crew were at a distance of  
of the crew were at a distance of  
of the crew were at a distance of

on a morning gave from an at 10  
left of 4 & at 11 AM made the land  
being 89 also was this day

Friday October 5th  
Commenced this day with a strong  
gale from the N. & from the N. & from the N.  
of the crew were at a distance of  
heading W by N at 5 PM saw land  
found 10 fathoms of water at 1 PM  
sounded & found 8 fathoms turned over  
reef out of the main Topsail the 3rd  
under a double reef main Topsail & a  
close reef fore Topsail & a reef fore sail  
midder & latter part about the main  
at daylight saw diomed being  
W distant 10 miles & at 6 AM  
H & E under close reef topsails & at 11  
at 12 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 1 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 2 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 3 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 4 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 5 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 6 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 7 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 8 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 9 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 10 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 11 PM the reef out of main Topsail  
at 12 PM the reef out of main Topsail





# Barb. Arrasbants

Thursday October 11th  
Commence this day with  
squalls of snow & a fresh  
wind the boats still chasing.

Friday October 12th  
H B. had two whales with middle &  
latter part fine & at daylight & at  
dark took.

Saturday October 13th  
Commence this day with a fine  
breeze from E. S. & a fine  
wind heading S. & a fine  
sails & fine weather & a fine  
sails & at sail Island sailing  
& at camp & at dark took.

Sunday October 14th  
The light sails & the middle  
sails & middle & latter part fine  
& at sail Island sailing  
of the wind an opposite wind & sail.

Monday October 15th  
Commence this day thick & foggy  
rain & a light breeze from E. S. &  
at sail Island sailing & at  
dark took. The light sails &  
latter part fine & at & at sail  
Island sailing & at dark took.  
H B. had a whale & saved 2 coats  
sine & got him to the L B sound.

Tuesday October 16th  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E. S. &  
boats still fast to the whale & at  
dark took. The light sails &  
latter part fine & at sail  
Island sailing & at dark took.

Bound to the Sandwich Is.



# Bark Hardscores

Friday October 18th 1856  
Commence this day with a fresh  
gale from W & S. Laying to under  
main & topsail & main & foremast heading  
at 11 AM. At 1 PM. The wind moderates  
moderate & at 6 PM. sat the main & topsail  
close & at 10 PM. sat the fore & topsail & at  
11 PM. sat a reef fore & sail so ends

Saturday October 19th 1856  
Commence this day with a moderate  
gale from W & S. Steering by the main  
heading S. S. W. under close reefed  
gails & reef carries & at 3 PM. morning  
started the fire & commence boiling  
middle part clam latter part a moderate  
gale from W & S. Steering S. W. & main  
hails employed in stowing down in  
the blubber room & boiling & filling the  
tank so ends 11 PM. 24 hours

Sunday October 20th 1856  
Commence this day with a moderate  
gale from S. E. Steering by the main  
heading S. E. & at 3 PM. cool down & at 5 PM. fire  
steering down & stuffing the heading & at  
10 PM. sat the main & topsail & at  
11 PM. sat the fore & sail & at 12 PM.  
a fresh gale from W & S. Steering by the main

Monday October 21st 1856  
Commence this day with a fresh & rain  
gale from W & S. Steering by the main  
heading S. E. & at 3 PM. cool down & at 5 PM. fire  
steering down & stuffing the heading & at  
10 PM. sat the main & topsail & at  
11 PM. sat the fore & sail & at 12 PM.  
a fresh gale from W & S. Steering by the main

Round to the Sandwich

Wednesday October 23rd 1866  
Commence this day with thick & rain  
& calm at 1 PM strong wind from  
N'W steering S by W under close  
reef topsails & reef crosses & at 4 PM  
hook in the Bar Boat middle & latter  
part strong wind from N'W steering  
S by W & at day light sat all sails  
up of SE & E & sails this 24th was

Thursday October 24th 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N'W steering S by  
E under all sails & at 3 PM  
hook in again & at 5 PM hook in the main  
sail to middle & latter part of day  
hook in again & at 8 PM hook in the main  
sail to middle & latter part of day

Friday October 25th 1866  
Commence this day with strong wind from  
E & steering S by E & at 3 PM made one  
of the Bar Boat middle & latter part  
of day at 1 PM the wind hearing  
N'W & at 2 PM the light sails & close reef  
the Bar Boat at 3 PM the main sail  
a gale middle & latter part of day  
same blowing a gale from E & steering  
N'W & at 4 PM the main sail & at 5 PM

Saturday October 26th 1866  
Commence this day with a fresh breeze  
from N'W & at 1 PM the light sails & at 2 PM  
a close reef the main sail & at 3 PM  
Sail middle & latter part of day  
a close reef the main sail & at 4 PM



# Bark Herasbent's off Newfoundland

... of M. G. M. & heading N. E. by N.  
... fore sail & middle part about the same  
... at the fore. Top sail close reef. & at  
... & No. 4 of E. by S. & then the reef  
... out of the main. Top sail & at 4 o'clock  
... the land. being S. E. distant  
... 20 miles & buff. up. N. E. & close reef  
... the main. Top sail. & ends this 24th.

Sunday October 28th 1866  
Commence this day with a strong  
wind from N. W. by N. & steering  
E. by S. under all sail that will allow  
at 4 PM put out of the 12 passengers & at  
... & one sail in sight middle & ...  
... the same & one sail in sight middle & ...

Monday October 29th 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fair breeze from S. W. steering  
E. by N. under all sail that will allow  
& one sail in sight middle & ...  
first five & all hands employed in  
steering ...

Tuesday October 30th 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fair breeze from S. W. steering  
E. by S. under all sails middle &  
... part about the same & at  
... & one sail in sight middle & ...

# Bount to the Sandwich Is

Monday October 31<sup>st</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a fresh breeze from N. E. & steering  
S. under all sails & making eleven  
part about the same & at 2 P.M. finish  
boiling & ends this 24 hours

Tuesday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a fresh breeze from N. E. & steering  
S. under all sails & at 4 P.M. commence  
putting down oil in the blubber room &  
at 6 do finish the 1<sup>st</sup> half blubber. Harvest  
242 lbs & middle & latter part of piece  
at 1 P.M. the wind haul to the N. E. &  
all hands employed in scraping blubber

Wednesday November 2<sup>nd</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N. E. & steering  
S. under all sails middle & latter  
part of blubber being a small quantity  
left & all hands employed in scraping  
blubber & ends this 24 hours

Thursday November 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with a light  
breeze from N. E. & steering S. under  
all sails & at 11 do double reef  
of the wind heading E by S & at 1 do double reef  
the light sails & at 11 do double reef  
the fore topsail & ends this 24 hours

Friday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with hazy weather  
a light breeze from N. E. & steering  
S. under all sails & at 2 P.M. tack in the  
fore part fresh gale & tack in the fore  
topsail latter part moderate &  
at 4 P.M. finish & fore topsail hauled



# Bark Haverhous Off New Bedford

Monday November 5th 1866  
commenced this day with light breeze  
from the N.E. & fine weather middle & latter part fine  
sailing S.E. by E & all hands employed  
in making head & ends this 24 hours

Tuesday November 6th 1866  
commenced this day with light breeze  
from the N.E. & fine weather middle & latter part fine  
sailing S.E. by E & all hands employed  
in making head & ends this 24 hours

Wednesday November 7th 1866  
commenced this day with fine weather  
& light breeze from the N.E. & fine  
sailing S.E. by E & all hands employed  
in making head & ends this 24 hours

Thursday November 8th 1866  
commenced this day with fine weather  
& light breeze from the N.E. & fine  
sailing S.E. by E & all hands employed  
in making head & ends this 24 hours

Friday November 9th 1866  
commenced this day with cloudy  
weather & strong wind from N.E.  
light breeze from the N.E. & fine  
sailing S.E. by E & all hands employed  
in making head & ends this 24 hours

Saturday November 10th 1866





Bark Hovashank Off St Andrews  
Wednesday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1866  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from S by E & steering  
by the wind heading E by S under  
all sails & middle part about the same.  
latter part fresh breeze from E &  
steering by the wind heading E S E &  
men employed in drying bone &  
other duty so ends this 24 hours

Thursday November 15<sup>th</sup> 1866  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a new breeze from S & steering  
by the wind heading E S E under all  
sails middle & latter part fine & steering  
by the wind heading S E & work employed  
in bundling bone so ends this day

Lat 26.50 N. L. C 148.57 W

Friday November 16<sup>th</sup> 1866  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E & W & steering  
by the wind heading S E under all  
sails middle & latter part fine & steering  
by the wind on opposite for 12 & men  
employed in bundling bone so ends

Saturday November 17<sup>th</sup> 1866  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a new middle part about the same  
latter part fresh breeze from S E &  
steering by the wind heading E S E under  
all sails so ends this day

Lat 26.23 N. L. C 149.34 W

Sunday November 18<sup>th</sup> 1866  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from S & steering by the  
wind on opposite for the middle & latter part  
fine & a light breeze from S S W heading S E

Lat 25.22 N. L. C 149.00

Borned to the Sandwich Is

Monday November 19th 1866  
commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from W by N steering  
by the wind heading S by E under  
all sails & at 6 o'clock middle & latter  
part about the same heading S by  
E & S by E no ends this 24 hours

Sat 24.45 N. L. C. 148.55 W

Tuesday November 20th 1866

commence this day with fine weather  
a strong wind from S by E steering  
by the wind heading S by E under  
all sails & at 8 o'clock middle & latter  
part about the same heading S by  
E & S by E no ends this 24 hours

Sat 25.26 N. L. C. 148.55 W

commence this day with fine weather  
a fresh breeze from S by E steering  
by the wind heading S by E under  
all sails & at 6 o'clock middle & latter  
part about the same heading S by  
E & S by E no ends this 24 hours

Sat 25.55 N. L. C. 148.55 W

Wednesday November 21st 1866

commence this day with light breeze  
from W by N steering by the wind  
heading S by E under all sails & at 6 o'clock  
middle & latter part fine & a light air from  
W by N steering by the wind heading S by E  
no ends

Sat 26.38 N. L. C. 148.55 W

Thursday November 22nd 1866

commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from W by N steering  
by the wind heading S by E under  
all sails & at 6 o'clock middle & latter  
part fine & a light air from W by N  
steering by the wind heading S by E  
no ends

Sat 27.19 N. L. C. 148.55 W



Bark Hershank of New Bedford

Lat 20.02 N. L. 153.40 W  
Monday November 26th 1866  
Commenced this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E. & being 9 AM  
17 AM Lat & Long made the Island of  
Corkree being 17 by 5 distant 50 miles  
& kept on by S & S & middle latter  
part fine entering in for the land and

Thursday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather.  
a light breeze from S.W. & stirring  
up the sand & at 4.30 the tide  
was out & a clam & at 5.30 a light breeze  
from S. & some squalls with the night  
& middle part about the same latter  
part clear so ends this day.

Wednesday December 2.5. 1866  
Commenced this day with a heavy rain  
and ~~strong~~ & thick & squally & at 2.5.30  
came to anchor at this anchorage  
in the middle of the bay. Landed  
from all hands except in getting up  
our bread so used this 2.5. hours.

# Bound to the Sandwich Is

Thursday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from SE at 1 PM the pilot  
& Captain came on & got under way & went  
to sea and at 4 PM the pilot left the ship  
at a safe light breeze from SE & sailing by  
E under all sails thick & raining & midday  
rather frosty fine & a fresh NE wind  
sailing SE under all sails so ends this day

Friday November 29<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from NE & sailing SE  
W under all sails & the Island of  
Mascotie the N point being W distant  
midday at 6 PM & midday & rather frosty  
fine & at 10 PM took the pilot  
at 11 PM came at anchor at Honolulu

Saturday <sup>December 1</sup> December 30<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& all hands employed in unloading  
ships & loading at Honolulu & midday  
& rather frosty & some stores of rain  
so ends this day

Sunday ~~November~~ December 2<sup>nd</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with frequent  
showers of rain & a fresh NE wind  
& sailing at Honolulu & midday &  
rather frosty fine & an overcast sky  
so ends this day

Monday December 3<sup>rd</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh NE wind & sailing at Honolulu  
midday & rather frosty fine & all hands  
employed in drying & bundling  
so ends this day



# Barb Overhauls

Tuesday November 4th 1866  
Commence This day with fine weather  
& a fresh N.E. wind & laying at anchor  
all hands employed in working ship at the wharf  
Wednesday December 5th 1866

Commence This day with fine weather &  
a light N.W. wind & at 1 PM got the ship  
to the wharf & took the beam out & put  
it on board the ship. Sailed & middle &  
latter part fine & all hands employed in  
discharging oil on the wharf & ends this day

Thursday December 6th 1866  
Commence This day with fine weather &  
a fresh N.E. wind & laying at anchor  
last night & now on Tushon & 11 PM on  
Charles Hayward & middle & latter part  
fine ~~the weather fine~~ that  
one John Williams had deserted from  
the ship & all hands employed in  
making out oil & ends this & 4 hours

Friday December 7th 1866  
Commence This day with fine weather  
& a fresh N.E. wind & laying at anchor  
discharging oil on the 5 day of this month  
discharge the 1000.00 & a count of 5000 & middle  
& latter part fine & at 11 PM fine  
Discharging so ends this 24 hours.

Saturday December 8th 1866  
Commence This day with fine weather  
& a light N.W. wind & at 1 PM  
haul of from the wharf & moved ship &  
middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed in working on the wharf & putting  
it on Galena & ends this day.





# Bark Honolulu

Saturday December 15<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light S.E. wind laying at Honolulu  
on the night of the 12 Samuel Smith  
sailed from the ship & middle &  
latter part fine & all hand employed  
in stowing up stores & stowing  
empty cask so ends this 24 hours

Sunday December 16<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light S. wind & at 3 P.M. the  
Harbor master came off & ordered ship  
& middle & latter part fine & one man  
ashore on liberty so ends this 24 hours

Monday December 17<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from the S.E. laying  
at Honolulu & middle & latter part  
fine & all hand employed in stowing down  
empty cask & taking in water so ends

Tuesday December 18<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from S.E. laying at  
Honolulu shifted to day two seamen  
& middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed in stowing ship & other duty

Wednesday December 19<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light S.E. wind laying at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part fine & all  
hands employed in ship duty so ends

Thursday December 20<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from S.E. & laying  
at Honolulu & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed ship duty  
so ends this day

# Laying Off & On at Honolulu

Friday December 21<sup>st</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light South wind laying at Honolulu  
& a calm & calm part fine & all hands  
employed ship duty so end this 24 hours

Saturday December 22<sup>nd</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light South wind laying at Honolulu  
& a calm & calm part fine & at 11  
a.m. wind came on board & commenced  
unmooring the ship & at 12 noon the tug  
boat came to take us out & so ends this day

Sunday December 23<sup>rd</sup> 1866

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N.E. & at  
1 P.M. in the forenoon the ship  
weighed anchor & at 4 P.M. we heard  
at sunset the Honolulu being at distance  
15 miles & wind & calm part fine

a fresh breeze from the N.E. &  
in the evening a fine breeze from the N.E.

Monday December 24<sup>th</sup> 1866  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N.E. & at 11  
a.m. wind came on board & at sunset  
the Honolulu being at distance 15 miles

& a fresh breeze from the N.E. &  
in the evening a fine breeze from the N.E.

Tuesday December 25<sup>th</sup> 1866

Commence this day with thick & rainy  
& a light easterly air & laying  
off & on at Honolulu & at 11  
a.m. the anchor was weighed  
back on up the clamps & at sunset  
& a light breeze from the N.E. & so ends this day



# Bark Anashank

Thursday December 27th  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a fair breeze from the N. blowing  
up & on at Heceta Island & Diamond  
head being at distant 40 miles  
mistable & latter part fine weather

Friday December 28th  
Commence this day with a light  
air from S. & laying of rain  
at 10 o'clock this morning  
being N. by E distant 40 miles  
middle part strong wind latter  
part squally & at 1 PM double reef the  
fore topsails so ends this 24 hours

Saturday December 29th  
Commence this day with strong  
wind from the South & rain  
up & on at Heceta Island  
& latter part strong wind  
& squally & at 8 AM sent a boat  
in for the Capt at 10 AM the Capt  
came on board this day

Sunday December 30th  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from S. by E. in the  
P.M. at 4 PM sent the signal  
boat with the Capt came on board  
morning part of 30th one of the  
Anashank's crew & the latter part  
fine weather & at 10 PM the Capt

Monday January 1st  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from S. by E. in the  
P.M. at 4 PM sent the signal  
boat with the Capt came on board  
morning part of 1st one of the  
Anashank's crew & the latter part  
fine weather & at 10 PM the Capt

# Bound to the Marquesas

Thursday, December 1, 1800  
At 10 o'clock I sailed from the anchorage  
of the *Proteus* & the *Argo* & by 11 o'clock  
was at the anchorage of the *Proteus*  
at 12 o'clock the wind was N.W. & the  
sea calm & smooth part thick &  
raining till 1 o'clock fine & a warm  
breeze from S.E. & S. blowing by the  
wind backing to E. & rounded to  
the *Proteus* & the *Argo* & the *Proteus*  
at 2 o'clock I sailed from the anchorage

Friday, December 2, 1800  
At 10 o'clock I sailed from the anchorage  
of the *Proteus* & the *Argo* & by 11 o'clock  
was at the anchorage of the *Proteus*  
at 12 o'clock the wind was N.W. & the  
sea calm & smooth part thick &  
raining till 1 o'clock fine & a warm  
breeze from S.E. & S. blowing by the  
wind backing to E. & rounded to  
the *Proteus* & the *Argo* & the *Proteus*  
at 2 o'clock I sailed from the anchorage

Saturday, December 3, 1800  
At 10 o'clock I sailed from the anchorage  
of the *Proteus* & the *Argo* & by 11 o'clock  
was at the anchorage of the *Proteus*  
at 12 o'clock the wind was N.W. & the  
sea calm & smooth part thick &  
raining till 1 o'clock fine & a warm  
breeze from S.E. & S. blowing by the  
wind backing to E. & rounded to  
the *Proteus* & the *Argo* & the *Proteus*  
at 2 o'clock I sailed from the anchorage

Sunday, December 4, 1800  
At 10 o'clock I sailed from the anchorage  
of the *Proteus* & the *Argo* & by 11 o'clock  
was at the anchorage of the *Proteus*  
at 12 o'clock the wind was N.W. & the  
sea calm & smooth part thick &  
raining till 1 o'clock fine & a warm  
breeze from S.E. & S. blowing by the  
wind backing to E. & rounded to  
the *Proteus* & the *Argo* & the *Proteus*  
at 2 o'clock I sailed from the anchorage



# Barb. Alaska's

Friday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E by S &  
steering by the wind heading N by E  
under all sails & middle & latter part  
strong wind from the E heading S by E  
& at 3 AM took in the light sail  
& were employed in reefing the  
other dirty sails this 24 hours

Sat. 5<sup>th</sup> Jan. 1861  
Commence this day with fine  
weather & a strong wind from  
E by S & steering by the wind heading  
N by E under all sails & middle & latter  
part strong wind from the E heading  
S by E & at 3 AM took in  
the light sail & were employed in reefing  
the other dirty sails this 24 hours

Sunday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1861  
Commence this day with fine  
weather & a strong wind from  
E by S & steering by the wind heading  
N by E under all sails & middle & latter  
part strong wind from the E heading  
S by E & at 3 AM took in  
the light sail & were employed in reefing  
the other dirty sails this 24 hours

Monday January 7<sup>th</sup> 1861  
Commence this day with fine  
weather & a strong wind from  
E by S & steering by the wind heading  
N by E under all sails & middle & latter  
part strong wind from the E heading  
S by E & at 3 AM took in  
the light sail & were employed in reefing  
the other dirty sails this 24 hours

Bound to the Marquesas Is  
Amusing manner?

First part this 24 hours squally & strong  
wind from E & SE & rain to windward  
N & E under a double reef main & fore sail &  
close fore topsail saw numerous birds & fish  
& a number of small fish in the water

Lat 24.10 N, L. 148.50 W

Thursday January 10th 1861

Commenced this day with a light  
breeze from the SE & rain to windward  
N & E under a double reef main & fore sail  
& close fore topsail saw numerous birds & fish  
& a number of small fish in the water  
& a number of small fish in the water  
& a number of small fish in the water  
Sounded 20 times this 24 hours

Friday January 11th 1861  
First part this 24 hours squally  
& strong wind from SE & rain to  
windward N & E under a double reef  
main & fore sail & close fore topsail  
saw numerous birds & fish & a number  
of small fish in the water  
& a number of small fish in the water  
& a number of small fish in the water  
Sounded 20 times this 24 hours

Lat 24.17 N, L. 149.50 W

Saturday January 12th 1861  
Commenced this day with squally  
weather & a strong wind from  
N & E by N & strong I & under a double  
reef main & fore sail & close fore topsail  
saw numerous birds & fish & a number  
of small fish in the water  
& a number of small fish in the water  
Sounded 20 times this 24 hours

Lat 26.40 N, L. 145.00 W



Barth Anshantis

Wednesday January 13th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from S by E steering  
S E under a double reef main top  
& a close reef fore top sail & reef  
corses & middle & latter part more  
moderate & at 4 AM turn the reef out  
of fore top sail & at 5 AM turn the reef  
out of the corses & at 11 AM turn the reef  
out of the top sail's corses this 24 hours

Lat 24.31 N. L. C. 144.00 W.

Thursday January 14th 1867

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from E N E steering  
by the wind heading S E & under  
sails & at 6 PM took in fly gill &  
middle & latter part strong wind  
from E steering by the wind heading  
S by E & corses this 24 hours

Lat 22.45 N. L. C. 143.13 W.

Monday January 14th 1867  
First part this day commence with  
specially weather & a strong wind  
from East & steering by the wind  
heading S by E under whole top sail  
& middle & latter part fine weather  
S by E under all sails & corses this 24 hours

Lat 20.51 N. L. C. 142.00 W.

Tuesday January 15th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E by S steering  
by the wind heading S by E under  
all sails & corses & at 10 PM  
steering by the wind heading S  
& corses this 24 hours

Lat 18.16 N. L. C. 141.00 W.

Bound to the Marquesas Is

Wednesday January 16<sup>th</sup> 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E N E & stirring  
in the night heading SE under  
sails & middle & latter part fine  
& a strong breeze from E N E & sound

Lat 17.37 N. L. C 142.06 W

Thursday January 17<sup>th</sup> 1861  
First part this day fine weather  
& a strong wind from E N E & sailing  
by the wind heading SE & E under  
all sails & middle & latter part  
fine & a strong wind heading SE  
& E under all sails & sound

Lat 16.03 N. L. C 140.53 W

Friday January 18<sup>th</sup> 1861  
First part this day fine weather  
& a strong wind from SE & E  
& sailing by the wind heading SE  
& E under whole topsails & courses  
& middle & latter part fine weather  
& a strong wind from SE & E under

Lat 14.53 N. L. C 138.41 W

First part this day fine weather  
& a strong wind from N E & E  
& sailing by the wind heading  
SE & E & E under whole topsails  
& courses & middle & latter part  
& stirring SE & E & sound this day

Lat 12.14 N. L. C 138.04 W

Sunday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1861  
Commence this day with equally  
weather & a strong wind from N E  
& sailing SE & E under double reef  
topsails & courses & sail about 7  
miles & latter part fine weather  
& a strong wind from SE & E under  
all sails & sound Lat 11.50 N. L. C 137.50 W



Bark. *Stenographia*

Monday January 21<sup>st</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from S E steering  
by the wind heading E & at 1 PM clouds  
in the main & sail & in the main  
fore & sprit & look in the main sail  
& give middle & latter part light to  
see & S E steering by the wind heading  
S E under all sails & ends this day.

Tuesday January 22<sup>nd</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with thick weather  
& a fresh breeze from N E steering  
S E under all sails & middle &  
latter part fine & at 8 AM luff in  
by the wind heading E & S E under all  
sails & ends this day.

Sat 8.50 N. T. C. 135.54 M

Wednesday January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N E steering  
S E by E under all sails middle &  
latter part squally & steering  
by the wind heading S E & ends

Thursday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from E S E steering  
by the wind heading South & at 3 PM look in the light  
sails middle & latter part fine & steering  
by the wind heading S E & under all sails.

Sat 5.55 N. T. C. 135.50 M

Friday January 25<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from E S E steering  
by the wind heading South & at 3 PM look in the light  
sails middle & latter part fine & steering  
by the wind heading S E & under all sails.

# Round to the Marquesas Is

Saturday January 26th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E by S & steering  
by the wind heading S by E under  
white topsails & mizzen & main  
fine & a fresh breeze from SE by E &  
steering by the wind heading S by E  
work employed in repairing sails

Sunday January 27th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from SE by E & steering  
by the wind & at 4 PM the ship  
heading NE by E under all sails &  
mizzen & latter part fine weather

Lat 40 miles N. L. C. 155.04 W

Monday January 28th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E by S & steering  
by the wind heading S under all sails  
& mizzen & latter part fine weather  
by the wind heading S by E & work  
employed in repairing sails & mizzen

Lat 2.07 S L. C. 155.18 W

Tuesday January 29th 1867  
Commence this day with fine  
weather & a fresh breeze from E by  
S under all sails & mizzen & latter  
part fine & steering by the wind heading  
SE & steering by the wind heading SE

Lat 4.09 E. L. C. 155.30 W

Wednesday January 30th 1867

Commence this day with fine  
weather & a fresh breeze from E by  
S & steering by the wind heading S under all  
sails & mizzen & latter part fine  
weather & steering by the wind heading  
SE & steering by the wind heading SE

Lat 5.41 E. L. C. 155.23 W



# Bark Howson's

Thursday January 31<sup>st</sup> 1867  
commenced this day with fine  
weather & a fresh breeze from  
E by N steering by the wind heading  
S E by S under all sails & middle  
& latter part fine & much employment  
in furling sails sounds this 24 hours

Lat 7.46 S. L. 134.50 W  
Friday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1867  
commenced this day with fine  
weather & a fresh breeze from  
E by N steering by the wind  
heading S E by S under all  
sails & much employment  
in furling sails sounds this 24 hours

Lat 7.51 S. L. 134.50 W  
Saturday February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1867  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E by N  
breeze of S W under all sails  
& latter part fine at 7 AM breeze  
W S W & at 8 AM same breeze  
& going much to the windward  
lowered the boats for these  
sails & sounds this 24 hours

Lat 7.56 S. L. 134.50 W  
Sunday February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1867  
first part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E by N  
at 8 AM breeze from E by N  
look in the light sails & middle  
& latter part fine & a light breeze  
from E by N steering by the wind  
at 8 AM breeze of W S W under  
all sails & sounds this 24 hours

# Journal to the Marquesas Is

Monday, February 4<sup>th</sup> 1867

First part the day fine weather & a fresh breeze from W. & during 1<sup>st</sup> & 2<sup>nd</sup> at sundown  
doubtless the <sup>sun</sup> to prevail & middle & latter  
part fine & at daylight made the Island  
of Magdalena one of the Marquesas being  
11<sup>th</sup> distant 40 miles & at 12 noon came  
at anchor in 20 fathoms water so ends

Tuesday, February 5<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E & laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine all hands employed in getting  
water & other duty so ends this day

Wednesday, February 6<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E & laying at  
the Island of Magdalena & middle  
& latter part fine all hands employed  
in getting water & other duty so ends

Thursday, February 7<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E & laying  
at Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine all hands employed in getting  
water & other duty so ends this day

Friday, February 8<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E & laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine all hands employed in getting  
water & other duty so ends this day

Saturday, February 9<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E & laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine all hands employed in getting  
water & other duty so ends this day



# Laying at Magdalena

Monday February 11th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E & laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part fine  
& a wash on shore on liberty sounds this day

Tuesday February 12th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N E & laying  
at Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in getting  
wood so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday February 13th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E & laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in  
getting wood & other duty so ends

Thursday February 14th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light N E wind & laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & one wash on shore on liberty  
& in the wash on liberty in getting  
wood so ends this 24 hours

Friday February 15th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N E & laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in getting  
wood & other duty so ends this day

Saturday February 16th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N E & laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & one wash on shore on liberty  
& in the wash on liberty in getting  
wood so ends this 24 hours & all hands  
one whale boat

# Trussing Off Marquesas Is

Saturday February 10th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E & steering N by W  
and at 10 o'clock at sunset the wind  
and sea became calm. At 11 o'clock  
at sunset the wind came from the N by E  
steering N by E & at midnight the wind  
steering N by E & at midnight the wind  
steering N by E & at midnight the wind

Sunday February 11th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from E & steering N by W  
at 10 o'clock at sunset the wind  
became calm & at midnight the wind  
a fresh breeze from E & steering N by W  
tacks sound this day

Monday February 12th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E & steering N by W  
by the wind heading SE under all  
ails & middle & latter part fine & steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & wind  
employed in repairing boat so much

Tuesday February 13th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh wind from E & steering N by W  
the wind heading SE under all  
ails & middle & latter part fine & a  
strong wind from E by E & steering  
by the wind heading SE & at 8 o'clock  
look in the light sails so much

Wednesday February 14th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from E by E & steering  
by the wind heading SE & at 10 o'clock  
a fresh breeze from E & steering N by W  
heading SE by SE & middle part fine  
& steering N by E & at 10 o'clock  
a fresh breeze from E & steering N by W  
heading SE & at 10 o'clock



# Park Apartments

Monday February 21st 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind ESE & sailing with the wind heading NE & SE by E & at 5 PM took in the top sail & at 6 PM downed & reefed the fore top sail & middle & latter part of day & steering by the wind on opposite tacks & so ends this 24 hours

Tue Feb 22 1861 5 PM 3 PM

Tuesday February 22nd 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from ESE & at 1 PM the wind heading NE & at 4 PM the wind heading SE & so ends this 24 hours

Wed Feb 23 1861 5 PM 4 PM

Wednesday February 23rd 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from ESE & at 1 PM the wind heading NE & at 4 PM the wind heading SE & under all sails & middle & latter part fine & steering by the wind heading NW & so ends this day

Thursday February 24th 1861

Commence this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from ESE & at 1 PM the wind heading NE & at 4 PM the wind heading SE & under all sails & middle & latter part fine & at daylight 3 AM the wind heading NW & so ends this day

# Trussing Off Marjoras

Monday February 25<sup>th</sup> 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from S.E. & at 3 P.  
M. saw the Bark Daniel Wood. Took out  
my boat for sperm whales & at 4 P.M. we  
found all our boats & sailed on  
& at 6 P.M. we were 11. S. & were 10 miles  
S. Th. & at 7 P.M. we were on a wind  
of making a point in windward  
and came on to a in westward  
Whale to the ship at 8 P.M. & the S. &  
got to the ship at 9 P.M. & took the  
S. & at 10 P.M. to the ship &  
at 11 P.M. commenced cutting & at 12  
noon finish cutting so ends this day.

Tuesday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from S.E. & sailing  
by the wind on opposite tack &  
middle & latter part fine & sailing  
by the wind on opposite tack &  
at 11 P.M. commenced boiling so ends this day.

Wednesday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from S.E. &  
sailing by the wind heading S.E. &  
at 11 P.M. commenced boiling so ends  
this day.

Thursday February 28<sup>th</sup>  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from S.E. & sailing  
by the wind on opposite tack & at  
midnight finish boiling & middle &  
latter part fine so ends this day.



# Bark Swashank's

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commenced this day with fine weather  
a strong wind from E. steering  
by the wind heading S & E under  
all sails & middle & latter part fine  
& steering by the wind under all sails  
at 11 AM saw a sail so sent

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

Commenced this day with strong  
a squally steering by the wind  
heading S & E under all sails  
at 11 AM saw a sail so sent  
at 11 AM saw a sail so sent

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

Commenced this day with fine weather  
a strong wind from E steering  
by the wind heading S & E under  
all sails & at 11 AM saw a sail so sent  
at 11 AM saw a sail so sent  
at 11 AM saw a sail so sent

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commenced this day with fine weather  
a strong wind from E steering  
by the wind heading S & E under  
all sails & at 11 AM saw a sail so sent  
at 11 AM saw a sail so sent  
at 11 AM saw a sail so sent

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commenced this day with fine weather  
a strong wind from E steering  
by the wind heading S & E under  
all sails & at 11 AM saw a sail so sent  
at 11 AM saw a sail so sent  
at 11 AM saw a sail so sent

Aniseng Cpt. Marquesas Is.



# Dark Water banks.

10. Since this day with fine  
weather & light breeze we  
went under all sails & at 8 p.m.  
the light sails & masted  
sails. Spent five & a half hours  
in opposite faces & winds this day.

Sunday March 10th 1852

Commence this day with fine  
weather & light breeze.

At 8 a.m. we left Cape Cod  
boat & went to the Cape Cod  
fishing & at 4 p.m. saw black  
red tide boats & got caught  
to the BB & at dark the Cape  
Came in Laurel with 16 fish  
in the morning & at 10 p.m.  
a great fire starting by the  
opposite faces & winds this day.

Monday March 11th

11. Since this day with fine  
weather & a light breeze  
we started by the wind  
at 10 a.m. we left Cape Cod  
boat & went to the Cape Cod  
in opposite faces & winds this day.

Tuesday March 12th

Commence this day with fine  
weather & a light breeze  
starting by the wind  
at 10 a.m. we left Cape Cod  
boat & went to the Cape Cod  
in opposite faces & winds this day.  
employed in repairing  
making of a farm &  
the main mast &  
at 10 a.m. we left Cape Cod

Bound to The Sandwich Is

Monday March 14th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.E. & S.W. & blowing  
the wind heading S.W. & W. under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine & at 4 o'clock

beginning to rain the fore sail & ends this day  
Friday March 15th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.E. & S.W. & blowing  
the wind heading S.W. & W. under all sails  
& middle & latter part fine & at 4 o'clock

beginning to rain the fore sail & ends this day  
Friday March 15th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.E. & S.W. & blowing  
the wind heading S.W. & W. under all sails  
& middle & latter part fine & at 4 o'clock

beginning to rain the fore sail & ends this day  
Friday March 15th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.E. & S.W. & blowing  
the wind heading S.W. & W. under all sails  
& middle & latter part fine & at 4 o'clock

beginning to rain the fore sail & ends this day  
Friday March 15th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.E. & S.W. & blowing  
the wind heading S.W. & W. under all sails  
& middle & latter part fine & at 4 o'clock

beginning to rain the fore sail & ends this day  
Friday March 15th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.E. & S.W. & blowing  
the wind heading S.W. & W. under all sails  
& middle & latter part fine & at 4 o'clock

beginning to rain the fore sail & ends this day  
Friday March 15th 1864  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N.E. & S.W. & blowing  
the wind heading S.W. & W. under all sails  
& middle & latter part fine & at 4 o'clock



Bark. Heruskent's

Monday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E & by S. In  
the night heading W under all  
sails & under all sails middle part fine & smooth  
in repairing the fore-top sail so

Tue. Dec. 14<sup>th</sup> 1867

Tuesday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E by N. In  
the night heading W under all  
sails & under all sails middle part fine & smooth  
in repairing the fore-top sail so

Wednesday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E & by S. In  
the night heading W under all sails middle  
part fine & smooth. In repairing the fore-top sail so

Thursday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E & by S. In  
the night heading W under all sails middle part  
fine & smooth. In repairing the fore-top sail so

Friday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E & by S. In  
the night heading W under all sails middle part  
fine & smooth. In repairing the fore-top sail so

Saturday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1867

Journal of the Banders of  
Duturoa March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a fresh breeze from the N.E. & stirring up  
the wind heading N.E. at 1 P.M. squalls  
middle & later part fine & serene  
a good morning in fine weather  
dull & cloudy this 24 hours

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a fresh breeze from the N.E. & stirring up  
the wind heading N.E. at 2 P.M. same  
breeze of fine weather & turned all  
the boats for their own use to the  
N.B. & came to the S.B. & middle. After  
part squalls & a fresh breeze from  
all part of the compass & serene

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with squalls  
a strong wind from the N.E.  
stirring up the wind heading N.E.  
at 1 P.M. a sunned look in the  
light & a strong wind from the N.E.  
a strong wind heading N.E.  
at 4 P.M. a sunned look in the  
light & a strong wind from the N.E.  
a strong wind heading N.E.  
at 4 P.M. a sunned look in the  
light & a strong wind from the N.E.

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with squalls  
a strong wind from the N.E.  
stirring up the wind heading N.E.  
at 1 P.M. a sunned look in the  
light & a strong wind from the N.E.  
a strong wind heading N.E.  
at 4 P.M. a sunned look in the  
light & a strong wind from the N.E.  
a strong wind heading N.E.  
at 4 P.M. a sunned look in the  
light & a strong wind from the N.E.



# Barth Astorson's

Wednesday March 27th 1861  
Commence this day with squalls  
at 8 o'clock. At 11 o'clock  
double reef. Topsails & Main  
& middle & latter part fine & strong  
wind. At 1 o'clock at the 1st & at 2 o'clock  
at the 2nd & at 3 o'clock at the 3rd  
at 4 o'clock at the 4th & at 5 o'clock  
at the 5th & at 6 o'clock at the 6th  
at 7 o'clock at the 7th & at 8 o'clock  
at the 8th & at 9 o'clock at the 9th  
at 10 o'clock at the 10th & at 11 o'clock  
at the 11th & at 12 o'clock at the 12th  
Lat 13.50 N. L. C. 145.57 W.

Thursday March 28th 1861  
Commence this day with squalls  
& a strong wind from E. At 1 o'clock  
at the 1st & at 2 o'clock at the 2nd  
at 3 o'clock at the 3rd & at 4 o'clock  
at the 4th & at 5 o'clock at the 5th  
at 6 o'clock at the 6th & at 7 o'clock  
at the 7th & at 8 o'clock at the 8th  
at 9 o'clock at the 9th & at 10 o'clock  
at the 10th & at 11 o'clock at the 11th  
at 12 o'clock at the 12th  
Lat 16.32 N. L. C. 147.43 W.

Friday March 29th 1861  
Commence this day with strong  
wind from E. At 1 o'clock  
at the 1st & at 2 o'clock at the 2nd  
at 3 o'clock at the 3rd & at 4 o'clock  
at the 4th & at 5 o'clock at the 5th  
at 6 o'clock at the 6th & at 7 o'clock  
at the 7th & at 8 o'clock at the 8th  
at 9 o'clock at the 9th & at 10 o'clock  
at the 10th & at 11 o'clock at the 11th  
at 12 o'clock at the 12th  
Lat 18.45 N. L. C. 150.00 W.

Saturday March 30th 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E. At 1 o'clock  
at the 1st & at 2 o'clock at the 2nd  
at 3 o'clock at the 3rd & at 4 o'clock  
at the 4th & at 5 o'clock at the 5th  
at 6 o'clock at the 6th & at 7 o'clock  
at the 7th & at 8 o'clock at the 8th  
at 9 o'clock at the 9th & at 10 o'clock  
at the 10th & at 11 o'clock at the 11th  
at 12 o'clock at the 12th  
Lat 19.09 N. L. C. 151.54 W.





Laying off & on at Honolulu  
Friday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with strong wind  
from N.E. & laying off & on at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part strong wind  
from N.E. & under double sea. Sloop  
& much employed in getting up & down  
to send home so much this day.

Saturday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with strong wind  
from N.E. & laying off & on at Honolulu  
under double sea. Stop sails blowing  
to strong to take. The oil ashore &  
middle & latter part fine & at 8 P.M.  
sent ashore 1438 gallons & perma oil  
& 64 gallons of whale oil & sent it on

Saturday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from N.E. & laying  
off & on at Honolulu & middle  
& latter part fine & at 8 P.M.  
sent ashore 1438 gallons & perma oil  
& 64 gallons of whale oil & sent it on  
Commence this day with fine  
weather & a strong wind from  
N.E. & laying off & on at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part fine & at  
8 P.M. sent ashore 1438 gallons & perma oil  
& 64 gallons of whale oil & sent it on

# Round to the Arctic Ocean

Monday April 5. 1861

Commence this day with fine weather  
a fresh breeze from N.E. steering W  
W under all sails & middle stater  
last part fine & strong wind  
other duty so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday April 6. 1861

Commence this day with squally  
weather & a strong wind from  
the N.E. steering W. Under all sails  
& latter part fine & strong  
wind & men employed in stipe cut

Wednesday April 7. 1861

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N.E. steering  
W. Under all sails & middle  
& latter part fine & men employed  
in repairing the main top sail so ends

Thursday April 8. 1861

Commence this day with fine weather

Friday April 9. 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N.E. steering  
W. Under all sails & middle  
& latter part fine & men employed  
in repairing the main top. Gallies  
sail & other duty so ends this 24 hours

Saturday April 10. 1861

Commence this day with fine weather

Sunday April 11. 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N.E. steering  
W. Under all sails & middle & latter part  
fine & men employed in repairing  
sail & filling the rigging & other  
duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 23. 54 N, Long 174. 00 W



# Barth Anthon's

commence this day with fine  
a fresh breeze from S.E. 5 to 10  
under all sails & middles & later  
employed in sitting up rigging

Sat 23.36 N.Y.C. 1784

Sunday April 14th 1784

commence this day with fine  
a fresh breeze from S.E. 5 to 10  
at 5 P.M. luff up S.W. &  
under all sails & middles & later  
part fine & a light breeze & at  
daylight down to sail & end

Sat 24.08 N.Y.C. 1784

Monday April 15th 1784

commence this day with fine  
a light breeze from S.E. 1 to 3  
stirring S.W. by W. under all  
& middles & later part fine & a  
light breeze from S.W. & W. &  
employed in painting ship

Sat 26.33 N.Y.C. 1784

Tuesday April 16th 1784

commence this day with fine  
a light breeze from S.W. 5 to 10  
at 9 P.M. under all sails &  
in light breeze from S.W. & W. &  
part light breeze from S.W. & W. &  
the wind backing to S.W. & W. &

Sat 28.08 N.Y.C. 1784

Wednesday April 17th 1784

commence this day with fine  
a light breeze from S.W. 5 to 10  
at 9 P.M. under all sails &  
in light breeze from S.W. & W. &  
part light breeze from S.W. & W. &  
the wind backing to S.W. & W. &

# Round to the Arctic Sea

commence this day with fine weather

under all sails & midday sailing just  
fine & at 4 o'clock commences smothering ship  
& rain & squalls & thickens & rains

Lat 50.15 N. Long 176.50 W

Friday April 19th 1867  
commence this day with squally weather

under all sails & midday sailing just  
fine & at 4 o'clock commences smothering ship

under all sails & midday sailing just  
fine & at 4 o'clock commences smothering ship  
& rain & squalls & thickens & rains  
under all sails & midday sailing just  
fine & at 4 o'clock commences smothering ship

Lat 51.15 N. Long 175.25 W

Saturday April 20th 1867

commence this day with clear weather  
& strong wind from N.E. & E.  
& strong wind from N.E. & E.  
& strong wind from N.E. & E.  
& strong wind from N.E. & E.  
& strong wind from N.E. & E.  
& strong wind from N.E. & E.

Lat 52.10 N. Long 174.50 E

Sunday April 21st 1867

commence this day with fine weather  
& light breeze from N.E. & E.  
& light breeze from N.E. & E.  
& light breeze from N.E. & E.  
& light breeze from N.E. & E.  
& light breeze from N.E. & E.

Lat 53.10 N. Long 174.50 E

Monday April 22nd 1867

commence this day with fine weather  
& light breeze from N.E. & E.  
& light breeze from N.E. & E.  
& light breeze from N.E. & E.  
& light breeze from N.E. & E.  
& light breeze from N.E. & E.



# Bark Swashboards

Monday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with light air  
from S.W. steering S.W. by W. under  
all sails & at 10 AM the wind hauls  
to the N.W. by E. then & rain. Took in  
the light sails & double reefed the top  
sails & latter part clear & a strong  
breeze N.E. by N. steering by the wind  
N.W. by N. under double reefed top sails.

Lat 55.00 N. Long 172.00 W.

Tuesday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with clear weather  
& a strong wind from N.E. by N. steering  
by the wind heading N.W. by N. & at 10 AM  
the wind hauls to the N.W. by E. &  
at 10 AM the light sails & middle  
& latter part fine & light & at 10 AM  
steering N.W. by N. under double reefed top sails.

Wednesday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with clear weather  
& a strong wind from N.E. by N. steering  
by the wind heading N.W. by N. & at 10 AM  
the wind hauls to the N.W. by E. &  
at 10 AM the light sails & middle  
& latter part fine & light & at 10 AM  
steering N.W. by N. under double reefed top sails.

Thursday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with clear weather  
& a strong wind from S.W. steering S.W. by W. under  
all sails & middle & latter part  
thick & rainy & at 10 AM the wind  
hauls to the N.W. by E. Took in  
the light sails & close reefed  
the top sails & at 10 AM the wind  
hauls to the N.W. by E. steering  
N.E. by N. & ends this day  
Lat 51.11 N. Long 175.00 W.

# Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Friday April 26th 1868

Commenced this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from W. W. steering  
by the wind heading N. by E. under all sails  
at 12 noon the wind heading S. by W. light  
under all sails so runs this 24 hours

Saturday April 27th 1868

Commenced this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from W. steering  
by the wind heading N. by W. under  
all sails at 3 PM took in the top

sail middle part moderate then  
top part of the top sails at the night  
with latter part thick fog & a light  
breeze from N. W. by W. steering by the  
wind heading N. by E. under all sails  
to anchor in the morning ship went to anchor

Sunday April 28th 1868

Commenced this day with thick  
fog & a fresh breeze from N. W. by W.  
steering by the wind heading N. by E.  
& under all sails & under part  
light breeze latter part of day  
so runs this 24 hours

Commenced this day with thick  
fog & a light breeze from N. W. by W.  
steering by the wind heading N. by E.  
under all sails & middle part light breeze  
latter part of day with light breeze  
from N. W. by W. steering by the wind  
heading N. by E. under all sails & under  
part light breeze latter part of day  
so runs this 24 hours



# Bark Norashore's

commence this day with thick  
rainy weather & a strong wind from  
N'N'W steering by the wind heading  
N' E by E under double reef top sail  
& at 6 o'clock ship heading  
minute from port - later  
part of day so ends this 24 hours.

Lat 47.05 N, L. C 171.04 W

Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1867

commence this day with rain  
weather & a light breeze from  
W steering by the wind heading  
N'N'W under all sail & in the  
last of day latter part light  
from S steering WSW so ends

Lat 47.46 N, L. C 169.4 W

Thursday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1867

commence this day with rain  
weather & a fresh breeze from  
S E steering WSW under all sail  
& in the last of day thick fog & rain  
at 4 o'clock in the night sail  
double reefed. The top sail & at  
11 o'clock in the forenoon the  
top sail & close reefed the main  
top sail & supplied by the  
heading SSW so ends this 24 hours.

commence this day with rain  
weather & a light breeze from  
W steering by the wind heading  
N'N'W under all sail & in the  
last of day latter part light  
from S steering WSW so ends





# Bark Awastenk's

Commence this day with frequent  
squalls of snow. On fresh breeze  
from N. steering N. by E. under  
all sails & at 2 p.m. ran a sail & made  
a little faster. On 3 p.m. a light breeze  
from S. sails were set & steered N. by E.

Lat 55 40 N. L. 171 40

Thursday May 18 1861

Commence this day with fine weather  
on fresh breeze from N. by E. steering  
N. by E. under all sails. On 1 p.m.  
a light breeze from S. sails were set & steered  
N. by E. On 3 p.m. a light breeze from S. sails  
were set & steered N. by E. On 5 p.m. a light  
breeze from S. sails were set & steered N. by E.

Lat 55 40 N. L. 171 40

Friday May 19 1861

Commence this day with fine weather  
on frequent squalls of snow & fresh breeze  
from N. by E. steering N. by E. under  
all sails & at 2 p.m. ran a sail & made  
a little faster. On 3 p.m. a light breeze  
from S. sails were set & steered N. by E.

On 5 p.m. a light breeze from S. sails  
were set & steered N. by E. On 7 p.m. a light  
breeze from S. sails were set & steered N. by E.

Lat 60 03 N. L. 172 12

Saturday May 20 1861

Commence this day with frequent  
squalls of snow & a light breeze  
from N. by E. steering N. by E. under  
all sails & at 2 p.m. ran a sail & made  
a little faster. On 3 p.m. a light breeze  
from S. sails were set & steered N. by E.

On 5 p.m. a light breeze from S. sails  
were set & steered N. by E. On 7 p.m. a light  
breeze from S. sails were set & steered N. by E.

# Cruising in the Amalgam Sea

Monday May 13 the 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N by E  
steering by the wind heading N by E  
at 10 AM took in the light in  
middle of day a moderate gale  
at 8 PM a moderate gale took in the  
the wind heading N by E

Wednesday May 15 the 1867  
Commence this day with clear  
weather a moderate gale from  
N by E steering N by E  
at 10 AM took in the light in  
middle of day a moderate gale  
at 8 PM a moderate gale took in the  
the wind heading N by E

Thursday May 16 the 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N by E  
steering by the wind heading N by E  
at 4 PM took in the light in  
middle of day a moderate gale  
at 8 PM a moderate gale took in the  
the wind heading N by E

Friday May 17 the 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N by E  
steering by the wind heading N by E  
at 4 PM took in the light in  
middle of day a moderate gale  
at 8 PM a moderate gale took in the  
the wind heading N by E





# Cruising in the Amazon Sea

Monday May 20th 1867

Went out at 5 AM with the boat

and returned at 5 PM

among the sea at 5 PM saw 13 sails & masts

& 1 ship. The ship was at a distance of 10 miles

from us and was at anchor. The ship was

at anchor in the bay. The ship was

Whales do not end this 24 hours

Tuesday May 21st 1867

commenced this day with thick fog

& a light breeze from N.E. by E & steering

by the wind & heading N.E. by E. saw a whole

of sails & masts. At the point clear water

& at 10 AM saw a whole of sails & masts

near for him & at 1 PM the boat came on

board did not see the Whale after the

boat came on & at 4 PM saw a whole

of sails & masts. At the point clear water

& at 10 AM saw a whole of sails & masts

near for him & at 1 PM the boat came on

board did not see the Whale after the

boat came on & at 4 PM saw a whole

of sails & masts. At the point clear water

& at 10 AM saw a whole of sails & masts

near for him & at 1 PM the boat came on

board did not see the Whale after the

boat came on & at 4 PM saw a whole

of sails & masts. At the point clear water

& at 10 AM saw a whole of sails & masts

near for him & at 1 PM the boat came on

board did not see the Whale after the

boat came on & at 4 PM saw a whole





# Cruising in the Andaz Sea

Wednesday May 29th 1861

Commenced this day with fine weather & a strong breeze from the north. The ship was at 10 AM got through the bar & all sails & sailing by the wind. The ship was at 10 AM got through the bar & all sails & sailing by the wind. The ship was at 10 AM got through the bar & all sails & sailing by the wind.

Thursday May 30th 1861

Commenced this day with thick foggy weather & a light breeze from the north. At 10 AM under all sails & at 1 PM the ship was at 10 AM got through the bar & all sails & sailing by the wind. The ship was at 10 AM got through the bar & all sails & sailing by the wind.

Friday June 1st 1861

Commenced this day with fine weather & a strong breeze from the north. The ship was at 10 AM got through the bar & all sails & sailing by the wind. The ship was at 10 AM got through the bar & all sails & sailing by the wind.

Saturday June 2nd 1861

Commenced this day with thick weather & a light breeze from the north. At 10 AM under all sails & at 1 PM the ship was at 10 AM got through the bar & all sails & sailing by the wind.



# Bark Arashonko

Departed all the night previous  
to the 11th & at 12 midnight we  
arrived at the ship & at 3 AM commencing  
sailing & at 7 AM quitted the anchorage.

Sunday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1867  
Commenced this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from the N.W.  
by the wind we opened the sails and  
all sails & the land in sight & in  
the latter part fine & light breeze  
blowing by the wind we opened  
sails & were employed in boiling

Monday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1867  
Commenced this day with fine  
weather & a light breeze from the  
N.W. by the wind we opened the  
sails & at 10 AM we were  
air from S.W. & at 1 PM we were  
back the fore-gard-latter part  
about the same & were employed  
in boiling down the tallow.

Tuesday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commenced this day with fine  
weather & a light breeze from the  
N.W. by the wind we opened  
the sails & at 1 PM we were  
finish boiling & at 7 PM we had  
the head yards the whole of the  
boat & middle & latter part in  
the line with the head yards also  
& were employed in staining down  
the & at 11 AM we were  
in the & we were in the

# Cruising in The Anadyr Sea

Wednesday June 5th 1868  
A light breeze from the north  
part clear & light. A few small  
sails in sight. 14 sails in sight & 20 more this day

Thursday June 6th 1868

A light breeze from the north  
with fog & a fresh breeze from  
E & E. under all sails. Steaming in  
the afternoon. Tacks out. A few  
sails in sight. 14 sails in sight & 20 more this day

Friday June 7th 1868

A light breeze from the north  
with fog & a fresh breeze from  
E & E. under all sails. Steaming in  
the afternoon. Tacks out. A few  
sails in sight. 14 sails in sight & 20 more this day

Saturday June 8th 1868

A light breeze from the north  
with fog & a fresh breeze from  
E & E. under all sails. Steaming in  
the afternoon. Tacks out. A few  
sails in sight. 14 sails in sight & 20 more this day





# Boat through in the Arctic

Thursday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1861  
commenced this day with fair  
weather & strong wind from the  
west. The wind shifted to the north  
at 10 o'clock & the boats came on  
board & made a start. The boats  
were in company in making  
for the ice harlingals so ends this day.

Friday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1861  
commenced this day with fair  
weather & strong wind from the  
west. The wind shifted to the north  
at 10 o'clock & the boats came on  
board & made a start. The boats  
were in company in making  
for the ice harlingals so ends this day.

Saturday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1861  
commenced this day with fine weather  
& light air from the west. The  
wind on opposite tacks under all  
sails & Cape Sordby in sight. The  
distance 25 miles & middle & latter part  
fine sailing. The wind on opposite tacks  
& is now 25 sails so ends this 24 hours.

Sunday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1861  
commenced this day with fine weather  
& light air from the west. The  
boats came on board in idles  
& latter part about the same so ends this day.

Monday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1861  
commenced this day with fine weather  
& light air from the west. The  
boats came on board in idles  
& latter part about the same so ends this day.









# Bark Awarakou's

Wednesday June 20th  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N. steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks out at 2 o'clock  
hoisting on middle & latter part fine

Thursday June 21st  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N. steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks out at 2 o'clock  
hoisting on middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & all hands employed  
hoisting & steering down all the  
masts & down 182 lbs

Friday June 22nd  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N. steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks out at 2 o'clock  
hoisting on middle & latter part fine

Saturday June 23rd  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N. steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks out at 2 o'clock  
hoisting on middle & latter part fine  
about the same so was this day

Sunday June 24th  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N. steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks out at 2 o'clock  
hoisting on middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & all hands employed  
hoisting & steering down all the  
masts & down 182 lbs

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean  
July 1<sup>st</sup> to 1867

Y<sup>es</sup> a fresh breeze from S.E. blowing  
the wind heading S.W. under all  
sails at 10 A.M. we commenced  
weighing the boats for tea & got down to the  
B.C. middle & latter part of the day  
& commenced cutting & at 5 P.M. finished & laid

away for the night & the next  
commenced this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S. blowing by the wind  
in opposite to the under whole topsails

The light sails & under topsails  
boiling & under this 24 hours

Wednesday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1867  
commenced this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S. blowing by the  
wind heading S.W. under topsails  
middle & latter part of the day starting  
the wind in opposite to the under  
topsails in boiling & under this 24

Thursday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1867  
commenced this day with fog weather  
& a fresh breeze from S. blowing by the  
wind heading S.W. under topsails  
middle & latter part of the day at 5 P.M.  
with the boiling & at 6 A.M. commenced  
weighing out & stowed some stores

Friday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1867  
commenced this day with fog  
& a light breeze from S.W. blowing  
the wind heading S.W. at 3 P.M.  
finished starting & under & latter

part of the day with fog weather



# Bark Ashworth

Monday, July 5. The weather was light & breezy from the S. & S. W. & blowing in the wind. The wind was in the middle of the day, but fine & strong. The wind was in the middle of the day, but fine & strong.

Monday, July 5. The weather was light & breezy from the S. & S. W. & blowing in the wind. The wind was in the middle of the day, but fine & strong.

Monday, July 5.

Monday, July 5. The weather was light & breezy from the S. & S. W. & blowing in the wind. The wind was in the middle of the day, but fine & strong.

Monday, July 5.

Monday, July 5.

Monday, July 5. The weather was light & breezy from the S. & S. W. & blowing in the wind. The wind was in the middle of the day, but fine & strong.

Monday, July 5.

Monday, July 5. The weather was light & breezy from the S. & S. W. & blowing in the wind. The wind was in the middle of the day, but fine & strong.

Monday, July 5.

Monday, July 5. The weather was light & breezy from the S. & S. W. & blowing in the wind. The wind was in the middle of the day, but fine & strong.

Monday, July 5. The weather was light & breezy from the S. & S. W. & blowing in the wind. The wind was in the middle of the day, but fine & strong.

Monday, July 5.





# Park Asasponk's

Thursday

commenced this day with a light breeze from the north wind on opposite tack under all sails & middle & latter part of the day tacks along the lee board this day

Wednesday July 17th commenced this day with a strong wind from N.E. & steering by the wind on opposite tack. During the forenoon under all sails & latter part thick weather & a fresh breeze from N.W. steering by the wind on opposite tack this day

Thursday July 18th commenced this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from N.W. steering by the wind on opposite tacks under all sails & middle & latter part of the day tacks along the lee board this day

Friday July 19th commenced this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from N.W. steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 30 miles from Herald Island bearing N.W. & 20 miles & middle & latter part of the day steering by the wind on opposite tack

Saturday July 20th commenced this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from N.W. steering by the wind on opposite tacks under all sails & middle & latter part of the day tacks along the lee board this day

# Cruising in the Arctic

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1856.  
Remained in the water with thick fog &  
ice. Sailed at 4 PM for  
the north. By 8 PM the  
wind was from the north &  
the ice was breaking up. The  
ship was moving at a good  
rate. The wind was from the  
north & the ice was breaking up.

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1856.  
Remained in the water with thick fog &  
ice. Sailed at 4 PM for  
the north. By 8 PM the  
wind was from the north &  
the ice was breaking up. The  
ship was moving at a good  
rate. The wind was from the  
north & the ice was breaking up.

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1856.  
Remained in the water with thick fog &  
ice. Sailed at 4 PM for  
the north. By 8 PM the  
wind was from the north &  
the ice was breaking up. The  
ship was moving at a good  
rate. The wind was from the  
north & the ice was breaking up.

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1856.  
Remained in the water with thick fog &  
ice. Sailed at 4 PM for  
the north. By 8 PM the  
wind was from the north &  
the ice was breaking up. The  
ship was moving at a good  
rate. The wind was from the  
north & the ice was breaking up.

Monday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1856.  
Remained in the water with thick fog &  
ice. Sailed at 4 PM for  
the north. By 8 PM the  
wind was from the north &  
the ice was breaking up. The  
ship was moving at a good  
rate. The wind was from the  
north & the ice was breaking up.



# Bark Anashovik

Friday July 26. The 1867  
commence this day with thick  
weather & a light breeze from the N  
blowing with gusts & squalls at 4  
PM the wind hauled to the W & a  
strong light wind blowing from the  
W & a light breeze from E. Steaming  
W so ends this 24 hours

Saturday July 27. The 1867  
commence this day with thick  
weather & a fresh breeze from  
E & S. Steaming by the wind on  
opposite tack & middle of lake  
part foggy steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks under double  
sails & ends this 24 hours

Sunday July 28. The 1867  
commence this day with foggy weather  
& a fresh breeze from NW. Steaming  
by the wind on opposite tack & middle  
of lake part thick fog & ends  
at 11 AM along the W. & ends

Monday July 29. The 1867  
commence this day with thick  
weather & a fresh breeze from  
E & S. Steaming along the W. & ends  
at 11 AM along the W. & ends  
at 11 AM along the W. & ends

Tuesday July 30. The 1867  
commence this day with thick  
weather & a fresh breeze from  
E & S. Steaming along the W. & ends  
at 11 AM along the W. & ends  
at 11 AM along the W. & ends

Cruising in the Arctic Ocean  
The weather was very fine  
and the day with a  
strong wind from the north

Back at 4 PM. saw the coasts of  
the outer part along with  
during of the wind heading SE by E  
at 10 PM. sight of SSW and at 11  
more ship heading W so ends this

Thursday August 2nd 1861  
Commence this day with frequent  
squalls of fog & a fresh wind  
from the N. by E. blowing from the  
on opposite coasts & Herald Island  
being W distant 20 miles. at 4 PM  
the ship went out of the Sound  
& middle & latter part of the day  
the wind on opposite coasts so ends

Friday August 3rd 1861  
Commence this day with frequent  
squalls of fog & a fresh wind  
from the N. by E. blowing from the  
along the ice. 23 sails in sight  
& a number of small icebergs  
rather frequent than I have met  
during to the South since the  
beginning of the season 24 hours

Saturday August 4th 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from SSW & light  
sea with all sails set & under way  
in air fine weather & a fresh

Sunday August 5th 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from SSW & light  
sea with all sails set & under way  
in air fine weather & a fresh



Bark A. W. S. K. W. S.

# Cruising in The Arctic Ocean

Thursday August 15<sup>th</sup> & 16<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commenced this day with a light breeze  
from the north-east & at 4 P.M. a  
rather fresh & moderate easterly  
gale sprang up at 10 P.M. came up  
supplied by the wind on opposite  
side of the ship.

Friday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commenced this day with a light  
breeze from the north-east & at 4 P.M.  
sprang up a moderate easterly  
gale at 4 P.M. came up moderate  
light air from E & S steering by the air  
reading 10 P.M. fresh & strong.

Saturday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commenced this day with a light  
breeze from E & S steering  
by the wind sprang up along the  
shore.

Sunday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1868  
At 1 P.M. steering by the wind on  
opposite side at 4 P.M. spoke the ship  
Merida brought a spar to make a  
main topmast yard so ends this day.

Monday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commenced this day with a light  
breeze from the north-east & at 4 P.M.  
steering by the wind on opposite side at 10 P.M.  
to the ship the wind 40 gales moderate  
sprang up.

Tuesday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1868  
At 1 P.M. steering by the wind on  
opposite side at 4 P.M. spoke the ship  
Merida brought a spar to make a  
main topmast yard so ends this day.





# Cruising in The Arctic Sea

At 10 AM the wind shifted to the north & at 8 PM  
a squall came on & continued all the night  
further & at 11 PM the boats went on board  
but were not to be taken on board  
at 12 AM the wind shifted to the south  
at 2 AM the wind shifted to the north  
at 3 AM the wind shifted to the south  
at 4 AM the wind shifted to the north  
at 5 AM the wind shifted to the south  
at 6 AM the wind shifted to the north  
at 7 AM the wind shifted to the south  
at 8 AM the wind shifted to the north  
at 9 AM the wind shifted to the south  
at 10 AM the wind shifted to the north  
at 11 AM the wind shifted to the south  
at 12 PM the wind shifted to the north

Sunday August 18th 1867  
Commence this day with a strong wind  
at 1 PM commence cutting & at 2 PM  
finish cutting & middle & cutting  
at 3 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 4 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 5 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 6 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 7 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 8 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 9 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 10 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 11 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 12 PM the wind shifted to the south

Monday August 19th 1867  
Commence this day with a strong wind  
at 1 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 2 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 3 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 4 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 5 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 6 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 7 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 8 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 9 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 10 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 11 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 12 PM the wind shifted to the south

Tuesday August 20th 1867  
Commence this day with a strong wind  
at 1 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 2 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 3 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 4 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 5 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 6 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 7 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 8 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 9 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 10 PM the wind shifted to the south  
at 11 PM the wind shifted to the north  
at 12 PM the wind shifted to the south



# Barfi. Anashtaros

Wednesday, August 21st 1857  
commenced this day with a fine  
clear sky & a breeze from the N.W. wind  
on opposite sides & at 11 AM  
the sun came out of the main fog  
& at 1 PM the sun came out of the main fog  
& middle & later part thick & snow  
& much snow falling & falling at 11 AM  
which & some snowed covered all  
islands did not get just so.

Thursday, August 22nd 1857  
commenced this day with a fine  
clear sky & a breeze from the N.W. wind  
on opposite sides & at 11 AM the sun  
came out of the main fog & middle & later part  
thick & snow & much snow falling & falling at 11 AM  
which & some snowed covered all  
islands did not get just so.

Friday, August 23rd 1857  
commenced this day with a fine  
clear sky & a breeze from the N.W. wind  
on opposite sides & at 11 AM the sun  
came out of the main fog & middle & later part  
thick & snow & much snow falling & falling at 11 AM  
which & some snowed covered all  
islands did not get just so.

Saturday, August 24th 1857  
commenced this day with a fine  
clear sky & a breeze from the N.W. wind  
on opposite sides & at 11 AM the sun  
came out of the main fog & middle & later part  
thick & snow & much snow falling & falling at 11 AM  
which & some snowed covered all  
islands did not get just so.

# Travelling in the Arctic Ocean

The first of the month was a fine day, and we went out in the morning to look for seals. We found a great many seals, and some of them were very large. We also found some walrus, and some of them were very large. We also found some muskoxen, and some of them were very large.

On the 10th of the month we went out in the morning to look for seals. We found a great many seals, and some of them were very large. We also found some walrus, and some of them were very large. We also found some muskoxen, and some of them were very large.

Monday, the 11th of the month, was a fine day, and we went out in the morning to look for seals. We found a great many seals, and some of them were very large. We also found some walrus, and some of them were very large. We also found some muskoxen, and some of them were very large.

On the 12th of the month we went out in the morning to look for seals. We found a great many seals, and some of them were very large. We also found some walrus, and some of them were very large. We also found some muskoxen, and some of them were very large.

Tuesday, the 13th of the month, was a fine day, and we went out in the morning to look for seals. We found a great many seals, and some of them were very large. We also found some walrus, and some of them were very large. We also found some muskoxen, and some of them were very large.

On the 14th of the month we went out in the morning to look for seals. We found a great many seals, and some of them were very large. We also found some walrus, and some of them were very large. We also found some muskoxen, and some of them were very large.

On the 15th of the month we went out in the morning to look for seals. We found a great many seals, and some of them were very large. We also found some walrus, and some of them were very large. We also found some muskoxen, and some of them were very large.

On the 16th of the month we went out in the morning to look for seals. We found a great many seals, and some of them were very large. We also found some walrus, and some of them were very large. We also found some muskoxen, and some of them were very large.



# Barb. Hualien's

This day with frequent  
squalls of fog & a moderate gale  
from N'W stirring by the wind  
blowing S'N' E under a clear sky  
bare Tofino & a double reef  
Tofino & Tofino Island are in  
W'ly N' distant 18 miles & middle  
of latter part of night winds  
& stirring by the wind an alteration

the night winds

the night winds

the night winds

the night winds

the night winds & the night winds  
sailing N'N'W distant 20 miles  
17 sails & middle of latter part

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds

the night winds & the night winds





Barth. Hirschhorn's





# Barb Hawsheads

Saturday September 14th 18

Commence this day with thick weather  
& a fresh breeze from N.E. steering by the  
wind heading N by W under double  
sails. Sails hoisted & sails set & sail  
in middle & latter part fine & at 4 AM  
saw a woman on shore covered with  
ice but no men this day

Sunday September 15th 18

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E & E & still opening  
the ice at 5 PM the S.B. struck  
the ice & drove out & lost the 11th  
sail & lost the 11th sail & sailing  
N.E. & middle & latter part fine & at  
saw a woman & a fresh breeze sailing  
by the wind & at 10 AM the ship  
at 4 AM saw a bark on shore & lowered the  
boat for her but did not get  
fast so ends this 24 hours

Monday September 16th 18

Commence this day with frequent  
squalls of snow & a fresh breeze from  
E & S.E. steering by the wind on opposite  
sails & middle & latter part fine & at  
saw a woman & a fresh breeze sailing  
N.E. & steering by the wind on opposite  
sails & middle & latter part fine & at  
saw a woman & a fresh breeze sailing

Tuesday September 17th 18

Commence this day with frequent  
squalls of snow & a fresh breeze from  
N.W.E. steering E & S.E. under all  
sails & at 10 PM the ship struck  
the ice & lost the 11th sail & sailing  
N.E. & middle & latter part fine & at  
saw a woman & a fresh breeze sailing  
N.E. & steering by the wind on opposite  
sails & middle & latter part fine & at  
saw a woman & a fresh breeze sailing

# Cruising in the Arctic

Wednesday September 20th 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a strong wind stirring by the wind  
beating S W by S under a close reef  
large topsail & a double reef main  
topsail. Late part more moderate being  
over reef out of the topsails & set the  
gill net & saw the p. of S E by E & at  
5 PM saw a bowhead going quick to  
the windward did not lower so much

Thursday September 21st 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a strong wind stirring by the wind  
beating S W by S under a close reef  
large topsail & a double reef main  
topsail. Late part more moderate being  
over reef out of the topsails & set the  
gill net & saw the p. of S E by E & at  
5 PM saw a bowhead going quick to  
the windward did not lower so much

Friday September 22nd 1861  
Commence this day with thick weather  
a fresh breeze from W S W stirring  
by the wind beating S under topsail  
& main & late part fine stirring  
the wind beating E by E under  
the gill net & at 5 AM saw a whale going  
quick to the South did not lower  
so much this 24 hours

Saturday September 23rd 1861  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from S S W stirring  
by the wind beating S under topsail  
& main & late part fine stirring  
the wind beating E by E under  
the gill net & at 5 AM saw a whale going  
quick to the South did not lower  
so much this 24 hours



# Bark Hwasan's

arrived at 10 o'clock a steady wind  
blew with the ship. The wind  
and the rain was a little better  
but the rain was not so much as  
before. At 4 o'clock the wind  
blew with the ship.

Monday September 23  
commenced this day with a  
fresh breeze from N.W. &  
the ship took the water. The ship  
at 5 o'clock commenced cutting &  
finishing the masts & battens  
and the ship was  
steering of the wind. The ship  
tacks so much this day.

Tuesday September 24  
commenced this day with light  
breeze from S.E. & steering of the  
ship. The weather was at 2 o'clock  
coiling & at dark took in the  
sails & the ship  
was at anchor in coiling & so

Wednesday September 25  
commenced this day with strong  
breeze from S.E. &  
the ship was at anchor & the  
weather was at 2 o'clock  
coiling & at dark took in the  
sails & the ship  
was at anchor in coiling & so

*Cruising in the Arctic*



# Bark Amashank

Monday September 20<sup>th</sup> commenced this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E & S &

at 4 PM finished cutting & at  
6 PM took in the night sail & at  
8 AM put fire & at 1 PM commenced  
boiling soap this day.

~~Monday~~ Tuesday October 1<sup>st</sup>  
commenced this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from E & S & S. W. wind  
the ship heading S & at 1 PM saw a  
covered ship about 4 or 5 miles off  
to the S. B. & at 6 PM took in the  
night sail & at 8 PM commenced cutting  
at 11 PM put fire & at 1 PM commenced  
boiling soap this day.

Wednesday October 2<sup>nd</sup>  
commenced this day with thick &  
foggy weather & a fresh breeze from  
S. W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W.  
by 8 AM middle & latter part of the  
wind & sawing under a small  
main. Sailed & a heavy fog bore S. W.  
& the wind employed in boiling soap.

Thursday October 3<sup>rd</sup> commenced this day with  
a strong wind from N. W. & S. W.  
the wind heading N. W. & S. W. under  
a small main. Sailed & a close  
sailed & middle & latter  
frequent squalls of snow & a strong  
wind from N. W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W.  
heading N. W. & S. W. & S. W. & S. W.  
main. Sailed & a close sail & a  
close sail & a close sail & a close sail  
steaming down the coast.

Travelling in the Arctic



# Bark. Henshaw's

Monday October 20th 1851  
Commence. This day with a thick snow  
drift blowing by E at 5 AM. Sails  
in the wind ESE & turn in the  
forenoon & sail up the Tropic & at  
1 PM. rounded a point & ESE following a  
new ridge bearing NNE & making  
long part with snow drift & at 4 PM.  
set up keep off SE & turned the ship  
out of the main Tropic & at 11 AM.  
set all sails so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday October 21st 1851  
Commence. This day with a thick snow  
drift blowing by ESE & making long part  
with snow drift & at 4 PM. rounded a point  
bearing NNE & making long part with snow  
drift & at 11 AM. set all sails so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday October 22nd 1851  
Commence. This day with a thick snow  
drift blowing by ESE & making long part  
with snow drift & at 4 PM. rounded a point  
bearing NNE & making long part with snow  
drift & at 11 AM. set all sails so ends this 24 hours

Returned to the Sandwich



# Bark Henshaw's

... miles & middle & latter part ...  
... of snow & a moderate gale from ...  
... blowing S & E under all sails & ...

Thursday October 15. The ...  
commenced this day with ...  
of snow & a moderate gale from ...  
blowing S & E under all sails & at ...  
starting S & E at dark took ...

... miles & latter part ...  
... from S & E at daylight ...  
... blowing S & W distant 20 miles ...  
... at 11 PM saw number ...  
... to ... to ...

... weather & a fresh gale from ...  
... blowing to ... close reef ...  
... the ... of St. Matthew's ...

... at 7 AM saw a ...  
... the ...  
... the ...  
... at 10 AM ...

Friday October 16. ...  
... weather & a strong breeze from ...  
... at 8 AM took the ...  
... the ship & at 8 PM a fresh gale ...  
... took in all sails to ...  
... cut & middle & latter part ...  
... saw none ...  
... hammer on the ...

Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Friday October 15th 1880



Bark, Starbuck's

Banded to the Landerach Is

Friday October 26th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a strong wind from W blowing at 1  
to 2 miles an hour & middle of the  
day a light breeze from the  
W. employed in dredging bottom at the

Saturday October 27th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a strong wind from W blowing at 1  
to 2 miles an hour & middle of the  
day a light breeze from the  
W. employed in dredging bottom at the

Sat 44.34 AM Sea 10.00 W  
Sunday October 27th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a strong wind from NNE blowing at 1  
to 2 miles an hour & middle of the  
day a light breeze from the  
NNE employed in dredging bottom at the  
Fore Topail  
Fore sail & 1 AM at the main sail & 1 AM

Sat 44.20 AM Sea 10.00 W  
Monday October 28th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a moderate breeze from NNE blowing  
at 1 to 2 miles an hour & middle of the  
day a light breeze from the  
NNE employed in dredging bottom at the

Tuesday October 29th 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a strong wind from NNE blowing at 1  
to 2 miles an hour & middle of the  
day a light breeze from the  
NNE employed in dredging bottom at the  
Fore Topail  
Fore sail & 1 AM at the main sail & 1 AM





# Bound to the Sandwich Is

Tuesday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from N. steering  
SSE & all hands employed in washing  
ship & other duty so ends

Lat 25.23 N Lon 151.13 W

Wednesday November 5<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather  
a light breeze from SSE steering S & E  
under all sail & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in washing  
ship & other duty so ends

Lat 25.34 N Lon 150.03 W

Thursday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with a light  
breeze from SSE steering S & E under  
all sail & middle & latter part fine  
& all hands employed in washing  
ship & other duty so ends

Lat 25.45 N Lon 149.03 W

Friday November 7<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with a light  
breeze from SSE steering S & E under  
all sail & middle & latter part fine  
& at daylight saw Honolulu  
bearing SSE distant 40 miles & all hands  
employed washing ship & other duty so ends

Saturday November 8<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a light  
breeze from N & at 4 P.M. took the steam tug  
& at 5 do came at anchor at Honolulu & middle  
& latter part fine & all hands employed  
in washing ship & other duty so ends



## Bark. Herreshorn's

Saturday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N.E. & lapping at  
Honolulu & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in drying  
bone & other duty so ends this day

Sunday November 10<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from the south & middle  
& latter part fine & all hands ashore  
on liberty so ends this 24 hours

Monday November 11<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N.E. & lapping at  
Honolulu & middle & latter part  
about the same & all hands employed  
in drying bone so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday November 12<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N.E. & lapping  
at Honolulu & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in bundling  
bone & other duty so ends this day

Wednesday November 13<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& calm lapping at Honolulu & middle  
& latter part fine & all hands employed  
in bundling bone so ends this day

Thursday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine  
weather & a light South wind  
lapping at Honolulu & middle  
& latter part fine & all hands  
employed in drying bone &  
bundling at so ends this 24 hours



Laying At Honolulu

Friday November 15<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S S W & laying at  
Honolulu middle & latter part fine  
& all hands employed in bundling bone

Saturday November 16<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a calm laying at Honolulu & middle  
& latter part fine & all hands employe  
in getting of provisions from ashore received  
9 cask of pork 27 bbls beef & 20 m beans  
& sugar so ends this 24 hours

Sunday November 17<sup>th</sup>  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a calm laying at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part fine & all  
hands ashore on ~~the~~ liberty so ends

Monday November 18<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a calm laying at Honolulu &  
middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed in stowing away provisions  
& on the night of 15 of this month Charles  
Shapwood & one Atill deserted from  
the ship & have not been seen since so ends

Tuesday November 19<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light air from N E laying Honolulu  
& middle & latter part fine & on the  
night of 15 of this month Charles  
Shapwood & one Atill deserted from  
the ship so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday November 20<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& laying at Honolulu & middle & latter  
part fine & at 7 A M the gunnery have  
along side & commence putting oil on board  
for the gunnery so ends this 24 hours



Bark Anascanis

Thursday November 21<sup>st</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & lapping at Honolulu & all hands employed in putting oil on board of the Bark Sunken & middle & latter part fine

Friday November 22<sup>nd</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from S E & lapping at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in putting oil on board of Bark Sunken so ends

Saturday November 23<sup>rd</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & lapping at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & putting oil on board the Bark Sunken so ends this 24 hours

Sunday November 24<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a light air from S lapping at Honolulu & at 3 P M finish putting oil on board the Bark Sunken put on board 304 lbs of Whale oil & middle & latter part fine & all hands ashore on liberty

John H. Williams & Franklin H. Prescott deserted from the ship 24<sup>th</sup> of this month

Monday November 25<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from S lapping at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in stowing back & filling up the cask with salt water & Franklin H. Prescott & John H. Williams deserted from the ship 24<sup>th</sup> of this month so ends this 24 hours



Laying at Honolulu

Tuesday November 26<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather &  
a light air from S & laying at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed in taking in water. so ends

Wednesday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather &  
a light W. S. D. wind & laying at Honolulu  
& at 1 PM put on board Brig Fire 24  
13 & 12 lbs Whale bone & middle & latter  
part fine so ends this day

Thursday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light air from W & laying at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part rainy &  
all hands employed ship duty so ends

Friday November 29<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light South wind & laying at  
Honolulu. The police has caught John  
H. Williams on board of the Bark John  
Wells & middle & latter part fine & many  
by the name of Casper Hottenbuck.  
deserted from the ship last night &  
12 noon the pilot came & took the ship  
out so ends this 24 hours

Saturday November 30<sup>th</sup>  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light air from all parts of the  
compass & middle & latter part fine  
laying of & on at Honolulu so ends

Sunday Dec 1<sup>st</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light air from all parts of the  
compass & laying of & on at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part fine so ends



Kark. Argosy 16's

Monday Dec 2<sup>nd</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with squally  
weather & a strong wind from S E  
laging of & on at Honolulu &  
middle & latter part about the  
same & on the night of 29 Nov Lasper  
Horttenbuk was taking up & lying  
out after ours & put in person so end

Tuesday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh wind from south & laging  
of & on at Honolulu & middle &  
latter part about the same so ends  
Dec. 2 received on board John Millans &  
Lasper Horttenbuk & a steward & cook  
& one seaman

Wednesday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E N E laging  
of & on at Honolulu & middle &  
latter part about the same so ends

Thursday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong N E wind laging of & on  
at Honolulu & at 4 PM the Capt came  
of & fetch of one seaman & steered to the  
wind heading S E by E & middle & latter  
part strong wind under double reef  
Topsails & one sail in sight so ends

Friday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with clear weather  
& a strong wind from N E by E & steering  
by the wind heading S E by E & middle  
& latter part fine & at 10 PM double  
reef the Topsails so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 41.15 N Lon 156.09 W



# Off Karakohoa Bay

Saturday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a light air from NW by E & steering by the wind heading SE by E & middle & latter part fine & at 3 AM made out by ke & at daylight saw sperm Whales & lowered all the boat for them so ends

Sunday Dec 8<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a light air from all parts of the compass & still chasing the Whales & at 1 PM the SB struck & got him & middle & latter part fine & at daylight commence cutting & at 8 AM finish & at 4 PM so ends this 24 hours

Monday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from S steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 4 PM commence boiling & middle & latter part fine & Karakohoa Bay being ENE distant 10 miles so ends this day

Tuesday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a light air from all parts of the compass & middle & latter part fine & at 2 PM finish boiling & a fresh breeze from NE & steering by the wind heading ESE under all sails so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from NE & steering by the wind heading ESE under all sails middle & latter part thick & raining & a light breeze from S steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends this day



# Bark Anashank's

Thursday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with rainy weather &  
a light baffling air from all parts  
of the compass & middle & latter part  
thick & rainy so ends this 24 hours

Friday December 13<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S E by E & steering  
by the wind heading S by W under  
all sails & middle & latter part also  
the same steering by the wind on  
apparent tacks so ends this day

Saturday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1867  
First part this 24 hours squally  
& a strong wind from S E by S &  
steering by the wind heading E  
by N under all sails & middle &  
latter part squally & rainy & a strong  
wind from S W E steering E so ends

Sunday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with a squally  
weather & a strong wind from E S  
& steering by the wind heading S  
& under whole topsails & middle  
& latter part thick & rainy & a light  
breeze from E by S steering by the wind  
heading N E by N so ends this day

Monday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1867  
First part there 24 hours thick &  
rainy & a light breeze from E by S  
steering by the wind heading N E  
by N under all sails & middle part  
clear & a light breeze from S S E  
steering by the wind heading E & latter  
part squally so ends this day.



bound to the Marquesas Is

Tuesday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1867

First part these 24 hours rainy & a fresh breeze from E by N steering by the wind heading E by S & middle part rainy latter part fine & a fresh breeze from E by S & steering by the wind heading S by E under all sails so ends this day

Lat 14.07 N Lon 153 15

Wednesday Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind from E steering by the wind heading S by E under all sails & middle & latter part about the same saw number finbacks so ends

Thursday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1867

First part this day squally & a strong wind from N E by E & steering by the wind heading S E by E & at 3 PM took in the light sails & at 6 PM set the fly jib & middle & latter part about the same so ends

Lat 10.24 N Lon 151.56 W

Friday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from E steering by the wind heading S by E under all sails & middle part strong wind & rainy & at 1 PM took in the light sails & double reef the Topsails so ends

Saturday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1867

First part these 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from S E steering by the wind heading E S by E under all sails & middle & latter part fine & a light breeze from S S E & steering by the wind heading E so ends this 24 hours



# Barf. Hwasshank's

Sunday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N.E. & steering  
by the wind heading E.S.E. under  
all sails & middle & latter part  
fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Monday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with squally  
weather & a strong breeze from  
N.E. steering by the wind heading  
E.S.E. & at 1 P.M. took in the light  
sails & middle & latter part thick &  
rainy & at 3 A.M. double reefed the top  
sails so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1867  
First part this day frequent  
squalls of rain & a fresh breeze from  
E.N.E. & steering by the wind heading  
S.E. under all sails & at 6 P.M. took  
in the light sails & middle & latter  
part frequent squalls of rain & calm

Thursday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1867  
Commence this day with frequent  
squalls of rain & a light breeze from  
E by S & steering by the wind heading  
S by E under all sails & middle &  
latter part frequent showers of rain  
& light airs so ends this 24 hours

Friday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1867  
First part this day frequent showers  
of rain & a light breeze from E steering  
by the wind heading S.S.E. under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine  
& at 11 P.M. calm & at 6 A.M. light  
breeze from S.E. by E & steering by the  
wind heading N.E. by E so ends this day

Lat 7.30 N Lon 148.49 W



Barruel to the Marquesas  
Friday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather &  
a light breeze from E by S & steering by  
the wind heading S by E under all sails  
& at 2 PM saw schooner & middle part  
frequent squalls of rain so ends  
Saturday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with frequent squalls  
of rain & a fresh breeze from E by S  
steering by the wind heading S by E  
under all sails middle part squally &  
latter part with breeze from S by E &  
steering by the wind heading S by W so ends  
Lat 5.00 N Lon 147.20 W

Sunday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1867

First part this day squally & a strong  
wind from S by E & steering by the  
wind heading S by W & at 6 PM tack  
ship heading N by E under whole  
topsails & middle & latter part fine &  
a fresh breeze heading N by E so ends  
Lat 6.20 N Lon 145.00 W

Monday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1867

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E steering by  
the wind heading N by E under all  
sails & middle part frequent squalls  
of rain latter part about the same so ends

Tuesday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1867

Commence this day with frequent showers  
of rain & a light baffling air & under  
all sails & middle & latter part squally  
& a fresh breeze from N by E steering  
by the wind heading E by S & at 10 AM  
split fig yoke in a squall so ends  
Lat 6.26 N Lon 146.22 W



# Bark Henshaw's

January 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commence this day with frequent squalls of rain & a strong wind from N<sup>W</sup> & steering by the wind heading E & S under all sails & middle part fine latter part squally & rainy so ends this 24 hours

Thursday January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day frequent squalls and rain & a fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> to N<sup>E</sup> & steering by the wind under all sails & at 6 P.M. took in the light sails & middle & latter part rainy & a light baffling air so ends this day

Friday January 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

Commence this day with rain weather & a light baffling air & middle part clear latter part light air & rainy so ends this day.

Saturday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day rainy & clear & middle & latter part light baffling air & rainy under all sails so ends

Sunday January 5<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day squally & a strong wind from E & steering by the wind heading S S E under all sails & at 6 P.M. the wind hauled to the S S E & took ship heading E & middle & latter part fine so ends this day

Lat 3.00 N Lon 144.20 W

Monday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part of this day fine weather & a light breeze from S E & steering by the wind heading S S W under all sails & middle & latter part fine steering by the wind heading S by W so ends this day



# Bound to the Marquesas Is

Monday January 7<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from S E by E & steering by  
the wind heading S by W under all sails  
& middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed in repairing sails so ends this day  
Lat 18 miles N Lon 144.52 W

## Tuesday January 8<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E by S & steering  
by the wind heading S by E under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine steering  
by the wind heading S S E & much  
employed in repairing sails so ends

Thursday January 9<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E by N & steering  
by the wind heading S E by S under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine steering  
by the wind heading S E & all hands employed  
in repairing sails so ends this day

Friday January 10<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from E & steering by  
the wind heading S S E under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine & all  
hands employed in repairing sails so ends

Lat 8.51 S Lon 142.08 W

Saturday January 11<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine  
weather & a fresh breeze from E S E  
steering by the wind heading S E  
under all sails & middle & latter part  
fine & much employed in repairing  
sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat 8.00 S Lon 141.22 W



# Bark Hurshonks

Sunday January 12<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from ENE steering  
by the wind heading SE under whole  
topsails & middle part fresh breeze  
from E heading SSE & latter part  
about the same heading SE so ends  
Lat 10.12 S Lon 141.00 W

Monday January 13<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from E by N &  
steering by the wind heading SE  
by S under whole topsails & middle  
& latter part fine & a light baffling  
breeze steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday January 14<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from SE by E &  
steering by the wind heading NE  
by E under all sails & middle &  
latter part fine & at 6 AM saw a  
school sperm whales & at 10 do lowered  
the boats for the whales & the whales  
going up to the windward so ends

Wednesday January 15<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from ENE & the  
boats still chasing the whales & at 2  
PM the boats struck three whales one  
to the SB & one to the BB & got near  
the BB son drove out & lost the  
whale & at 4 PM took the whales to  
the ship & at 5 do commence cutting  
& at 10 do finish latter part fine & at  
11 do commence boiling so ends this day.  
Lat 11.15 S Lon 137.33 W



Bound to the Marquesas Is

Thursday January 16<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather &  
a light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> E & steering  
by the wind heading E under all sails  
& middle & latter part fine & wash  
employed in boiling & at daylight saw a sail

Friday January 17<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day squally & rain & a  
fresh breeze from S E. steering by the wind  
on opposite tack & at 12 midnight finish  
boiling latter part frequent squalls  
of rain & a light breeze from N by E &  
steering by the wind heading N<sup>W</sup> 50 miles

Lat 1132 S Long 158.4 W

Saturday January 18<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with frequent  
squalls of rain & a light breeze from  
N by E & steering by the wind heading  
N<sup>W</sup> by W & at dark took in the  
rig. Sails & middle & latter part frequent  
squalls of rain & a light baffling  
air steering by the wind on opposite tack.

Sunday January 19<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with frequent  
squalls of rain & a light breeze from  
E N E & steering by the wind heading  
N<sup>W</sup> stood down in the blubber room 42 blbs  
sperm oil & at 2 P.M. made Magdalena  
one of the Marquesas Islands bearing N<sup>SE</sup>  
distant 35 miles & middle & latter part  
about the same steering by the wind on  
opposite tack & ends this day.

Monday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from E by N steering by the  
wind heading S E by S & middle & latter  
part fine steering by the wind on opposite  
tack & ends this day.



## Barb. Buraschark's

Tuesday January 21<sup>st</sup> 1868  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from E by S & steering  
by the wind heading N N E under  
double reef top sails & Magdalena  
bearing E N E distant 20 miles & middle  
part squally latter part about the  
same steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & much employed in making  
new block straps so ends

Wednesday January 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868  
first part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from E by N steering by  
the wind heading S E by S & at sunset  
double reef the main top sail & took  
in the main sail Magdalena bearing  
N distant 15 miles & middle part  
squally latter part fine steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks under double  
reef top sails & much employed in making  
block straps so ends this 24 hours

Thursday January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868  
first part this 24 hours fine weather  
& a strong wind from N E by E &  
steering by the wind heading N by  
W under double reef top sails & at  
dark haul up the fore sail & middle  
& latter part fine steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks much employed in  
strapping block so ends this day

Friday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
first part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from E N E & steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks & at sunset  
took in the light sails & middle &  
latter part fine steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks so ends this day



Brising Off Marquesas Islands

Saturday January 25<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from ESE & at 2 PM  
the cap went ashore at Magdalena  
& at dark the cap came off again & felt  
of a bout load found & at dark  
Magdalena bearing NNE distant 4 miles  
& middle & latter part fine & a strong  
wind steering by the wind heading SE  
under a double reef Fore Topsail & main  
in & work employed stripping blocks so ends

Sunday January 26<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day squally & a strong  
wind from NNE by E & at 4 PM were ship  
heaving N by W under a whole main  
Topsail & double reef Fore Topsail middle  
& latter part frequent squalls & at daylight  
saw a bark whaling made all sail to beat  
to the windward so ends this day

Monday January 27<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day frequent squalls  
& a fresh breeze from E by S & steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks beating  
to the windward & at 4 PM saw a whale  
breach on the weather beam 3 miles off but  
did not see the whale again & middle &  
latter part squally & a strong wind under  
double reef Topsails so ends this day

Tuesday January 28<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day strong wind from  
E by S steering by the wind heading NNE by  
S under double reef Topsails gill & main  
sail & at dark took in the main sail  
& middle & latter part squally & steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks work  
employed in making black straps  
so ends this 24 hours



Bark Arrowhawk's

Wednesday January 29<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with frequent  
squalls & a strong wind from E.  
N E & steering by the wind heading  
N under double reef Topsails & middle  
& latter part about the same & were  
employed in making block straps & ends

Thursday January 30<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day squally & a fresh  
breeze from E N E steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks under double reefs  
Topsails & crosses middle & latter part  
fine steering by the wind on opposed  
tacks so ends this 24 hours

Friday January 31<sup>st</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from E steering by the  
wind heading S E & at dark took  
in the light sails & double reef  
the Topsails & middle & latter part squally  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
& three sails in sight so ends this day

Saturday February 1<sup>st</sup> 1868  
First part this day frequent squalls  
& a fresh breeze from E N E steering  
various courses & at 3 PM buff to by  
the wind heading S E & at sunset  
double reef the Topsails & took in  
the mainsail middle & latter part squally  
steering by the wind heading N by E wind

Sunday February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with frequent squalls  
& a fresh breeze from E by S & at sunset  
double reef the Topsails & took in the  
Mainsail & were ship heading S by E  
& middle & latter part frequent  
squalls steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
so ends this day



Cruising Off Marquesas Islands  
Monday February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day frequent squalls & a  
fresh breeze from ENE steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks & at 3 PM double reef the  
Fore Topsail & at sunset double reef the  
main Topsail & took in the main sail & middle  
& latter part fine steering by the wind on  
opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday February 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light  
breeze from ENE steering by the wind heading  
N under whole Topsails & middle & latter part  
fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Wednesday February 5<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh  
breeze from NE by N steering by the wind  
heading E by S & at sunset took in the main  
sail & double reef the Topsails & middle  
& latter part fresh breeze & steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Thursday February 6<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from NNE steering by  
the wind heading NNE & middle &  
latter part fine steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks so ends this day

Friday February 7<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from NNE steering by the  
wind heading NNE & at sunset took  
in the light sails & main sail & double  
reefed the Topsails & middle & latter  
part fine steering by the wind on  
opposite tacks & Magdalena bearing  
S by W distant 20 miles saw 9 sails  
& were employed in firing upon so ends



Barth. Anushenko's

Saturday February 8<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S S E steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks &  
Magdalena bearing S S W distant 15  
miles & middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & ends this 24 hours

Sunday February 9<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S S E steering  
by the wind heading S W & at sunset  
took in sail & middle & latter part  
fine & a strong wind steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & ends

Monday February 10<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a strong wind from S S E steering  
by the wind heading E & at sunset  
took in sail & Magdalena bearing  
S distant 20 miles & middle & latter  
part fine steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & ends this 24 hours

Tuesday February 11<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from S E steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks & middle & latter  
part fine steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks & ends this day

Wednesday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S E by E & steering  
by the wind heading S by W & at  
sunset took in sail & middle &  
latter part fine steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & ends



# Leaving St Magdalena

Thursday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1868  
commence this day with fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N E by E & steering by  
the wind heading N by W & at sunset  
took in sails & middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Friday February 14<sup>th</sup> 1868  
first part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from S N E steering by the  
wind heading N W & at 2 PM saw a  
dead whale & at 4 PM took the whale to  
the ship & commence cutting & at 6 PM first  
& middle & latter part fine & at 1 PM com-  
mence boiling & at 12 noon finish boiling  
turn up 15 lbs so ends this 24 hours

Saturday February 15<sup>th</sup> 1868  
commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S N E steering by  
the wind heading N W & at sunset took  
in reef the topsails & Magdalena bearing  
S W by S distant 20 miles & middle  
& latter part fine steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Sunday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1868  
first part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from S N steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & at sunset  
Magdalena bearing S E distant 10 miles  
& middle & latter part fine & at 9 AM  
came at anchor at Magdalena in 20 fathoms  
water & sent one watch ashore on liberty so ends

Monday February 17<sup>th</sup> 1868  
first part this day fine weather & laying  
at Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine. Both hands employed in expelling  
sperm oil so ends this 24 hours



# Bark. Amosbank's

Tuesday February 18<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from E & SE lapping at Magdalena & middle & latter part fine & all had employed in taking out water cask & sent down the main Top-sail Yard so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday February 19<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & clam lapping at Magdalena & middle & latter part fine one watch ashore & the other watch employed in sending up a new main Top-sail Yard so ends

Thursday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours fine weather & lapping at Magdalena & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in getting water & taking down & other duty so ends this day

Friday February 21<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & lapping at Magdalena & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in getting wood so ends this 24 hours

Saturday February 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day rainy & a fresh breeze from N & lapping at Magdalena middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in getting wood so ends

Sunday February 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from N lapping at Magdalena & middle & latter part fine & one watch ashore on liberty so ends this 24 hours



# Laying at Magdalena

Monday February 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from S.E. Laying  
at Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in getting  
wood so ends this day

Tuesday February 25<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day squally & laying  
at Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in getting  
wood & water so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light baffling breeze & laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in getting  
wood & water so ends this 24 hours

Thursday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from S.E. & laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part fine  
we reach a shore & the other reach  
smoking ship & other duty so ends

Friday February 28<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light baffling air & laying at Magdalena  
& middle & latter part fine & one  
reach ashore so ends this day

Saturday February 29<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from E. & laying  
at Magdalena & middle & latter  
part fine & at 5 A.M. took the  
anchor & went to sea cleared 8 P.M.  
so ends this 24 hours



# Bark Annshank's

Sunday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N E by E &  
steering N W by W & middle &  
latter part fine so ends this day

Monday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine & a fresh  
breeze from N E by E steering N N W  
& at 6 o'clock in the light sails  
& middle & latter part fine steering  
by the wind heading N & N by E so ends

Tuesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from E by N steering by the  
wind heading N E & at dark took  
in the light sails & middle & latter  
part fine steering by the wind heading  
N by W so ends this 24 hours

Lat 5.00 S Lon 141.06 W

Wednesday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh wind from N E by E  
& steering by the wind heading  
N by W under whole topsails & middle  
& latter part fine & steering N N  
E & work employed in fitting rigging so ends

Lat 3.00 S Lon 141.13 W

Thursday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a strong wind from E steering N  
by E under whole topsails & middle  
& latter part fine & a strong  
wind steering N & work  
employed in fitting rigging so ends  
Lat 3.00 miles S Lon 141.09 W



Banded to the Sandwichs  
Friday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind from E steering S'E at 6 PM sat main Top Gallant sail & middle & latter part fine & a strong wind so ends

Lat 2.32 N Lon 141.45 W

Saturday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a strong wind from E steering S by W under all sails & middle & latter part fine & work employed in rattling down & reeveing new lariards to the main riggin so ends this 24 hours

Lat 5.28 N Lon 142.19 W

Sunday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from E steering N N W under all sails & middle & latter part clam so ends this 24 hours

Monday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine & clam & at 6 PM raining & a light breeze from N by E steering by the wind heading N N W under all sails & middle & latter part fine & clam & at 11 AM squally & rainy so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day squally & rainy & a fresh breeze from E steering S S W under all sails & middle & latter part rainy & light air so ends this day

Wednesday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day raining & a clam & under all sails & middle part rainy latter part fine & a fresh breeze from E S'E steering S by W under all sails so ends this day

Lat 7.46 N Lon 142.54 W



Bark. Hursthouse's

Thursday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours frequent squalls of rain & a light breeze from N E by N steering by the wind heaving N N by S under all sails & middle & latter part fresh breeze & squally so ends this day

Friday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part fresh wind & squally & a from N E steering N N wind whole Topsails & middle & latter part strong wind & at 4 AM double reef the fore Topsail so ends

Lat 13.34 N Lon 146.25 W

Saturday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a strong wind from N E steering N N under a double reef Fore Topsail & a single reef main Topsail & middle & latter part strong wind & squally with rain so ends this 24 hours

Sunday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day squally & a strong wind from N E steering N N under double reef Topsails & courses & gill & middle & latter part about the same so ends this day

Lat 17.54 N Lon 150.25 W

Monday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with frequent squalls of rain & a strong wind from N E steering N N under double reef Topsails & courses & gill & middle & latter part thick & rainy & a strong wind from S S E & at 9 AM close reef the fore Topsails & took in the courses so ends this day



Laying off & on at Oahu  
Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with thick & rainy  
weather & a strong wind from N<sup>W</sup>  
& steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & at 4 PM more moderate & at the  
forenoon heading N<sup>W</sup> by W & middle &  
latter part fine & at daylight keep  
off N<sup>W</sup> by W & set all sails so ends  
Sat 20 24 N Lon 153.25 W

Wednesday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from E S E & steering  
W & E under all sails & middle &  
latter part fine & at 6 AM made the  
Island of Oahu bearing W S W  
distant 30 miles so ends this day

Thursday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from N E & steering in  
for the land Oahu & at 4 PM  
took the anchors of the bar & at  
dark Kamaikae bearing S E by S distant  
5 miles & light air from E S E & middle  
& latter part fresh gale & laying off &  
on at Kamaikae so ends this 24 hours

Friday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day a fresh gale from  
N E & laying off & on at Kamaikae  
& middle & latter part about the same  
& the bark B Cummings & ship Europa  
arriving off & on here waiting for good weather

Saturday March 21<sup>st</sup> 1868  
First part this day a fresh gale from  
E S E & laying off & on at Kamaikae  
& at 3 PM took in fore topsail & laying  
to under a close reef main topsail & middle  
& latter part fresh gale & at 4 PM took



Bark. Arctanthia's  
in main topsail & at 10 o'clock the  
main topsails & turn up the beam  
load & waist load & laying to can  
appear & back so ends this 24 hours

Sunday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868  
First part this 24 hours a fresh gale  
from N.E. & laying to under a close  
reef main topsail & at 7 P.M. were ship  
heading N.N.W. & middle part fresh  
gale latter part more moderate  
& at 7 P.M. set the fore sail & at 10 o'clock  
set a close reef fore topsail & main  
sail so ends this 24 hours

Monday March 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868  
First part this day strong wind from  
E.N.E. steering by the wind heaving  
N under double reef topsails & courses  
& gill & at 6 P.M. turn the reefs out of  
the topsails & middle & latter part  
fine & at daylight saw Calicut  
being N.N.W. distant 20 miles so ends

Tuesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from N. & at 10 P.M.  
the cap<sup>t</sup> ~~Went~~ on shore at Calicut  
& middle & latter part strong wind  
and laying of & on at Calicut & at 12  
noon came at anchor of the reef at Calicut  
in 14 fathoms water & took up 60 fathoms  
cable so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
strong wind from N.E. laying at anchor  
of main reef & middle & latter part  
about the same sent ashore 87 bbls of  
oil so ends this 24 hours received on board  
19 empty casks



Laying at Anchor at Honolulu.

Thursday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a strong wind from N E Laying at Oahu & middle & latter part about the same & at 11 AM received from ashore one whale boat so ends this 24 hours

Friday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a strong wind from N E Laying at Oahu & at 2 PM received on board 6 cask bread & one cask of Slops & three cask socks & hats & three bundles shoes & one seaman & middle & latter part fine & at 7 AM received on board 12 bundles shoes & one seaman so ends this 24 hours

Saturday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind from N E & Laying at Oahu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed ship duty so end

Sunday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a strong wind from N E & Laying at Oahu & at 5 PM took the anchor & steering by the wind heading E S E under double reef Topsails & courses & file & middle part strong wind latter part calm so ends this 24 hours

Monday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine & calm & middle part calm latter part fresh breeze from E N E & steering by the wind heading S E under all sails & much employed ship duty so ends



Bark Arrowhawk's

Tuesday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N E by E steering  
by the wind heading S E by E under  
all sails & middle & latter part  
calm & much employed ship duty so ends

Wednesday ~~March~~ <sup>April 1<sup>st</sup></sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N E by N steering  
by the wind heading E under all sails  
& at 4 PM Owhyhee bearing N distant  
35 miles & middle & latter part  
fine steering by the wind on opposite  
tack's saw one sail so ends this day

Thursday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a strong wind from <sup>W E</sup> steering  
by the wind heading E & at 3 double  
reef the fore top sail & middle part  
strong wind steering by the wind on opposite  
tack latter part fine steering by the  
wind in for Owhyhee so ends

Friday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from S W &  
at 2 PM the Capt went on shore  
at Kamaihae for potatoes & at 6 PM  
the potatoes came off & at 7 PM kept  
up W by N under all sails & middle  
& latter part fine & light breeze so ends

Saturday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N N W steering  
by the wind heading W under all sails  
middle & latter part fine steering  
by the wind heading W S W so ends  
(this 24 hours)



# Round To The Arctic Ocean

Sunday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a strong wind from NNE & steering by the wind & at 6 AM. kept up W by S under a double reef Fore Topsail & a whole main Topsail & the W end of Main being W by N at dark & middle & latter part strong wind & at 9 AM turn the reefs out of Fore Topsail & set the fly gale so ends this 24 hours

Monday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a strong breeze from NNE & steering by the wind heading N by W & at 6 AM took in the light sails & at 9 AM kept up W by N & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in repairing Fore Topsail so ends this day

Lat 23.5° 2' N Lon 163 13' W

Tuesday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from SE & steering W by N under all sails & middle & latter part fine & each employed ship duty

Lat 24.29' N Lon 165 29' W

Wednesday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from NNE & steering N by W by W under all sails & middle & latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Lat 25.43' N Lon 167.21' W

Thursday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from NNE & steering by the wind heading N by W under all sails & middle & latter part light air steering N by W so ends this day

Lat 26.22' N Lon 168.52' W



# Bark Arrowheads

Friday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light air from N.E. steering N.W. under all sails & middle & latter part fine & a fresh breeze from S.E. steering N.W. & work employed ship duty so ends

Saturday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.W. under all sails & middle part fine latter part squally & at 10 AM the fore topsail sheet parted & split fore topsail & the wind hauled to the N.W. & took in fore topsail & main sail & close reefed the main topsail & reefed the foresail so ends

Sunday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick & rainy & a fresh breeze from N.W. steering by the wind heading W. S.W. & at 1 PM sent down fore topsail & at 4 PM sent up another fore topsail & middle & latter part fine & a fresh breeze from N.W. steering by the wind heading W. S.W. & ends this day.

Monday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day squally & a strong wind from N.W. steering by the wind heading W. S.W. & at 2 PM double reef the topsails & at 5 PM took in the gile & middle & latter part strong wind & clear weather under double reef topsails so ends

Lat 30.21 N Lon 172.22 W



# Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day clear weather & a strong wind from NNE steering by the wind heading NW under double reef Topsails & courses & middle & latter part fine & a fresh breeze from NE & steering by the wind heading NNW under all sails so ends

Wednesday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a light air from NE steering by the wind heading NNW under all sails & middle & latter part fine & a light breeze from E steering N by E so ends

Lat 32.23 N Lon 173.30 W  
First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from SW steering N by W under all sails & middle & latter part fine & a fresh breeze from NE by E & each employed ship duty so ends

Lat 34.15 N Lon 172.46 W  
~~First part this day~~

Friday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from N by W steering by the wind heading W by N under whole Topsails & middle & latter part light baffling airs so ends this day

Saturday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a light baffling airs steering by the wind to the North & West under all sails & middle & latter part fine & light baffling airs & steering N by W under all sails same number fine backs & each employed in repairing the spanker & other duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 35.10 N Lon 173.40 W



# Bark Astorbrook's

Sunday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick & rainy  
& a fresh breeze from SSE steering  
N by W under all sails & at 6 pm  
took in fore Top Sail & double  
reefed the Fore Top sail & middle &  
latter part thick & rainy & a fresh  
breeze & at 11 pm the wind hauled  
to the N W were ship heading N N E  
& fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Monday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from N W steering  
by the wind heading N N E under all  
sails middle part light breeze  
from S W steering N by W & latter part  
sunny & a fresh breeze from W N W  
steering by the wind heading N so ends

Lat 38.36 N Lon 173.15 W

Tuesday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day squally & a  
fresh breeze from W by S steering N  
by W & W under all sails & middle  
& latter part squally & a strong wind  
from W & steering by the wind heading  
N N W under whole Top sail so ends

Lat 40.46 N Lon 172.46 W

Wednesday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day sunny & a  
fresh breeze from W steering by  
the wind heading N N W under a  
double reef Fore Top sail & whole  
main Top sail & courses fore & middle  
& latter part sunny & at 11 pm  
the wind hauled to the N W by N &  
were sails heading W by S under double  
reef Top sail so ends this 24 hours



Round To The Arctic Ocean

Thursday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> by N steering by the wind heading W by S under double reefs Topsails & at 10 AM sent down the mainsail to repair middle part fine latter part about the & a fresh breeze from E steering N by W so ends this day

Friday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from SE steering N by W under all sails & at 7 PM took in the main sail & middle part fresh wind & under double reefs Topsails latter part fresh gale & at 9 AM double reefs the Topsails & at 11 AM took in mainsail steering N by W so ends this 24 hours

Saturday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick & rainy & a fresh gale from SE steering N by W under a close reef Fore Topsail & double reef main Topsail & Foresail middle part fresh gale latter part more moderate & at 6 AM turn the sails out on the Topsails & at 7 AM set the main top Gallied a sail so ends

Sunday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from the South steering N by W under all sails & at 4 PM took in the bow boat & middle part fine & a light breeze from SSE latter part thick fog & clam so ends this 24 hours



# Bark Awarak

Monday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick fog & a light baffling wind & steering by the wind an opposite tack in middle part fine latter part fresh wind from S S W steering N by W under all sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat. 51.00 N Lon 173.08 W

Tuesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day haze & a fresh gale from South steering N & at 4 PM luff up S S E under all sails & at 7 PM took in the light sails & at 8 PM close reef the Topsails & took in the courses & luff to by the wind heading E S E & middle & latter part thick fog & a moderate gale lapping to under a close reef main Topsail so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick fog & a moderate gale from S S W & lapping to heading S E & at 2 PM the wind haul to the W S W & more ship & made sail & steered S S W clear weather under all sails & at 6 AM took in the light sails & middle part fresh breeze & at 1 PM made one of the Fox Island bearing N E distant 6 miles & more ship latter part strong wind & at 10 AM double reefed the Topsails & at 11 took in the gale so ends this day

Thursday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day strong wind from W S W steering S W under a close reef fore Topsail & a double reef main Topsail & foresail & middle part a fresh



Round to the Arctic Ocean  
gale & laying to under a close reef  
main. Topsail latter part more moderate  
& at 9 AM set a close reef Fore Topsail &  
spanker so ends this 24 hours

Lat 54.34 N Lon 172.00 W

Friday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day a strong wind  
from WSW & at 1 PM set the Foresail  
& at 2 do set the main sail & turn one  
reef out of the main Topsail & at 6  
do light wind from SSE steering S.  
We turn the reefs out of the Topsails  
& set the main Top Gallent sail fine  
weather & middle & latter part thick  
& rainy & at 10 AM took in the light  
sails & double reefed the Topsails so ends

Saturday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

Commence this day with thick fog  
& rainy & a strong wind from SWS  
by S steering NW under close reef  
Topsails & a reef Foresail & middle  
& latter part thick snow storm  
& a moderate gale from S by W  
& steering by the wind heading NE  
by E under close reef Topsails so ends

Sunday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

Commence this day with a snow  
storm & a moderate gale from N  
by W steering by the wind heading  
NE by E under close reef Topsails  
& a reef Foresail & at 6 AM took  
in the Fore Topsail & middle part  
more moderate & clear latter part  
fresh wind from NW by N & heading  
NE by N & at 5 AM set Fore Topsail  
& at 6 do set the gill & spanker & at  
7 do turn the reefs out of the Topsails  
& set the main sail so ends this day



# Bark Arishank's

Monday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N W steering  
by the wind heading N N E & under all  
sails & middle & latter part thick  
& rainy & a strong wind from S E  
steering N W so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick & rainy  
& a strong wind from S & steering  
N W at three PM took in the light  
sails & at 4 PM saw ice & luff up W  
N W & middle & latter part fine & at  
2 AM the wind haul to the W S W  
heading N W so ends this day

Lat 59.48 N Lon 178.30 W

Wednesday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from W S W &  
steering by the wind heading N W  
& at 5 PM suddenly took in the light  
sails & double reef the Topsails & at 8 AM  
made the ice & at 10 AM took ship heading  
S E & middle part fine latter part  
foggy gale & a thick snow storm from  
the W & laying to under bare poles  
Mannil Brooks slip & rupture himself  
very bad so ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with a thick snow  
storm & a strong gale from W laying to  
under bare poles heading S S W & at  
5 PM more moderate & at 8 AM set  
the main Topsails close reefed &  
middle & latter part fine & at 1 PM  
clear & at 6 PM light air from E steering  
W S N so ends Lat 59.48 N Lon 176.25 W



Cruising in the Andaz Sea

Friday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with a thick snow storm & a strong wind from SSE & steering W by N under all sails & at 6 PM took in the light sails & double reef the Fore Topsail & at 8 PM double reef the main Topsail middle part clam latter part fresh gale from ESE steering WNW & at 11 PM took in the Fore Topsail & foresail a thick snow storm so ends this 24 hours

Lat 60.40 N Lon 179.40 W

Saturday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with a thick snow storm & a fresh gale from NE steering WNW & at 4 PM more moderate & clear & by the wind heading NNE under a close reef main Topsail & reef Foresail middle part strong wind latter part more moderate & at 11 AM set all sails so ends

Lat 61.28 N Lon 178 10 ~~W~~ <sup>E</sup>

Sunday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather & a clam & at 3 PM light airs from W steering N & E under all sails & at 4 PM made cap marain bearing N distant 35 miles & at 6 PM saw 4 sails & plenty of ice & at 10 PM spoke ship St George of men headford latter part thick snow storm took in the light sails & laying with the head yards aback & a daylight saw 37 sails so ends



# Bark Awashonk's

Monday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1868

commence this day with a thick snow storm & a strong wind from N<sup>E</sup> & laying aback on opposite tacks & at 6 PM double reef the Topsails & middle & latter part clear & at 8 AM turn the reefs out of the Topsails & set the light sails so ends

Tuesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1868

commence this day with fine weather & a fresh wind from N<sup>E</sup> steering by the wind on opposite tacks among the ice & Cape Navarin being N<sup>E</sup> by E distant 15 miles & middle & latter part fine & steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Wednesday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a calm & at 8 AM Cape Navarin being N<sup>E</sup> distant 20 miles & middle & latter part fine weather & a light baffling air from all parts of the compass so ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light baffling air from all part of the compass & middle & latter part fine & a light air from N steering by the wind on opposite tack among the ice so ends this day

Friday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light air from N<sup>E</sup> laying aback among the ice on opposite tack & Cape Navarin being N<sup>E</sup> by E distant 25 miles & middle & latter part about the same so ends



Cruising in the Aradze Sea

Saturday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence This day wind light air  
from N.E. & lapping with the head  
part aback amongst the ice & fine  
weather Cape Navarin being N distant  
20 miles & middle & latter part fine  
& steering by the wind on opposite tack  
30 sails in sight so ends this 24 hours

Sunday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence This day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N.E. steering by  
the wind heading N.W. W. & at 2 PM the  
wind hauled to the S.E. & heading N  
by working through the ice 31 sails in  
sight & middle & latter part fine steering  
N.E. & at 10 AM saw a bow-head & lowered  
two boats for him & at 12 noon the last  
boat got to the ship had <sup>to</sup> haul the  
boat & off the ice <sup>to the ship</sup> so ends this day.

Monday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part This day fine weather  
& a light breeze from the South &  
lapping with all the sails clew down  
stuck fast in the ice & 30 sails in sight  
all stuck fast in the ice Cape Thadue  
being W.N.W. distant 15 miles & middle  
& latter part fine & a light breeze  
from the S.W. so ends this day.

Tuesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part This day fine weather  
& a light breeze from E.S.E. & stuck in  
the ice saw 33 sails & middle & latter  
part thick & snowing & a light  
air from N.E. so ends this 24 hours



Bark Arrowhead's

Wednesday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with thick weather  
& a light breeze from E N E & laying  
black up in the Ice & 2 sails in sight  
& middle & latter part clear & about  
the same so ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from N E laying  
black up in the Ice & middle &  
latter part light air from S E &  
fine weather so ends this 24 hours

Friday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from S E laying  
black up in the Ice & middle &  
latter part light from S W & fine  
weather & 40 sails in sight so ends

Lat 63.38 N Lon 179.40 W

Saturday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from S E by S & laying  
black up the Ice & at 10 AM sad the  
jibs & fore Toprail & staysails could  
not start the ship & middle & latter  
part strong wind & at 8 PM took in  
fore Toprail & fore sail so ends this day

Lat 63.51 N Lon 178.52 W

Sunday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze S S W laying black  
up in the Ice & middle & latter part  
strong wind & at 12 Midnight got  
the ship on N E & sad all sails  
passing the ship through the Ice  
31 sails in sight so ends this day



Black Ice in the Ice

Monday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> & steering  
N<sup>NE</sup> pressing the ship through  
the ice & middle & latter part fine  
& a light breeze from E & steering to  
the East & North so ends this day.

Tuesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E steering to  
the North & Eastward pressing the  
ship through the ice & middle & latter  
part fine & steering by the wind to the  
North & East saw three sails hoisting

Lat 64.09 N Lon 177.22 W

Wednesday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E steering by  
the wind heading N<sup>NE</sup> & at 6 PM the  
ship got stuck & took in the light  
sails & middle & latter part thick &  
frequent signals of snow laying block  
up in the ice so ends this 24 hours

Thursday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with a snowstorm  
& a fresh breeze from E & E laying block  
up in the ice saw 42 sails & middle &  
latter part about the same & at 10 P  
M took in all the sails so ends this day

Friday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with a thick  
snowstorm & a strong wind from  
the North by E & heading N<sup>W</sup>  
laying block up in the ice with  
all sails in middle part a moderate  
gale latter part mor. moderate & at 8  
PM set the topsail, double reefed so ends



# Bark. Alushonk's

Saturday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh wind from SSW W steering various courses steering to the Eastward under double reef Topsails & at 7 PM saw a bowhead & lowered three boats for him without success & middle & latter part clam saw number ship whaling so ends

Sunday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from the south steering by the wind on opposite tacks in the Ice & at 8 AM saw a bowhead & lowered two boats for him did not get fast & middle & latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Monday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather & a strong wind from WSW steering various courses among the Ice & at 7 PM saw a bowhead going quick & lowered two boats for him without success & middle & latter part fine laying aback in the Ice so ends

Tuesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather & a fresh breeze from W laying aback on opposite tacks among the Ice & at 2 PM saw a bowhead & lowered three boats for him without success & middle & latter part fine & light airs from SW laying aback in the Ice & saw number bowheads going quick to the SE so ends this day



Cruising in the Aradja Sea

Wednesday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& calm sailing in the ice & middle  
& latter part strong wind from E  
& steering by the wind heading N by E  
at 7 AM made the land bearing N distant  
40 miles so ends this 24 hours

Thursday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with a fresh gale  
from E steering by the wind on opposite  
tack under a close reef main Topsail  
& at 10 AM took in the main Topsail middle  
part more moderate latter part fresh wind  
from E by E & at 8 AM set main Topsail &  
abdo rate fore Topsail so ends this 24 hours

Friday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick weather & a fresh  
breeze from ESE steering by the wind heading  
N by E among the ice & at 5 PM came up to  
the thick ice wore ship & at 2 PM saw the land  
bearing NW to N by E distant 25 miles & middle  
& latter part thick snow storm & light  
battering airs & at 10 AM clear so end.

Saturday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick & rainy &  
a light breeze from ESE laying a  
back on opposite tacks in the ice &  
middle & latter part thick snow storm  
& a fresh wind under double reef Topsails  
laying a back in the ice so ends this day

Sunday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick snow storm  
& a fresh wind from E steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks in the ice & middle  
& latter part foggy & a fresh breeze  
from ESE laying a back on opposite  
tacks so ends this 24 hours



# Bark Aunshank's

Monday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this day clear & a light breeze from SSW & laying aback in the ice & the land being SSW & distant 25 miles saw 5 ships block up in the ice & middle part fine latter part foggy & laying aback in the ice so ends

Tuesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this day thick fog & a light breeze from ESE & laying aback in the ice on opposite tacks & middle & latter part clam so ends  
Lat 64.50 N

Wednesday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with thick fog & a light breeze from WSW & steering ESE & running out & at 8 AM clear saw the land being being SE distant 15 miles & middle & latter part fine & cape being being N by W distant 10 miles so ends this 24 hours

Thursday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with thick fog & a light breeze from ESE & laying with the head yards aback in the ice & middle & latter part thick fog laying with the head yards aback so ends

Friday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1865

Commence this day with a thick fog laying with the head yards a back & a light breeze from E middle part foggy & clam latter part fine & a light breeze from W steering W under all sails & saw 16 sails



# Laying at Emma Harbor

Saturday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this day fine weather & a light air from W. steering E by S under all sails & at 7 PM the land being E by N to WSW & the nearest land being 3 miles off & middle & latter part thick weather & a light breeze from the W steering by the wind on opposite tack, so ends

Sunday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this day thick weather & a light air from W & at 4 PM came at anchor at Emma Harbor in 20 fathoms water & struck 45 fathoms chain & middle & latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Monday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this day fine weather & a clam laying at Emma Harbor & middle & latter part fine & clam so ends

Tuesday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from the South & laying at Emma Harbor & middle & latter part thick fog & clam so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this day thick fog & a clam laying at Emma Harbor & at 4 clear & a fresh breeze from SSE & middle & latter part fine so ends this day

Thursday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1865

First part this day fine weather & a light S. South wind laying at Emma Harbor & at 1 PM lowered three boats & went on a cruise for whales & middle & latter part fine so ends this 24 hours



## Barb. Henshaw's

Friday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a light baffling breeze & laying at Emma Harbor & middle part thick & rainy latter part fine & at 8 AM took the anchor & commence towing with 4 boats & at 10 AM came at anchor again so ends this 24 hours

Saturday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a calm laying at anchor & at 2 PM light air from E & took the anchor headed off shore & at 6 AM came at anchor again & middle part calm latter part light breeze from East & at 4 PM took the anchor & steered W S W so ends this 24 hours

Sunday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E steering W S N W under all sails & middle & latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Monday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from E & steering various courses & the land in sight & about 20 miles off & middle & latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from E steering by the wind on opposite tacks & Cape Herring bearing N by W distant 15 miles & middle & latter part fine & a fresh breeze from the S & steering by the wind heading E & E by S under all sails so ends



# Cruising in The Anadya. 1868

Wednesday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather &  
& a fresh breeze from North & steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & middle  
& latter part & a fresh gale under a close  
reef main topsail so ends this day

Thursday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day a fresh gale from  
the N & laying to under a close reef main  
topsail on opposite tack & at 1 PM emma  
Haror bearing N by W distant 15 miles &  
middle & latter part mor moderate &  
2 AM set a close reef fore topsail & at 10  
do turn the reefs out of the topsails & set  
the light sails & keep of W N W so ends

## Friday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours fine weather  
& a light breeze from E S E steering W  
N W under all sails running down the  
land & middle & latter part fine & at 8 AM  
came up to the sea & kept to by the wind  
of cape Atchen so ends this day

## Saturday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from the N steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks & cape Atchen bearing  
N W distant 15 miles & at 1 PM raining & middle  
& latter part strong wind & rainy under  
double reef topsails so ends this 24 hours

## Sunday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick & rainy & a  
strong wind from the E steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks under whole topsails  
& cape Bearing bearing N W by W distant 15  
miles & middle & latter part thick & a  
& at 10 AM mor moderate & set the light  
sails so ends this 24 hours



# Bark. Hwaspank's

Monday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a fresh breeze from E & steering by the wind on opposite tacks under all sails & middle part clam. Latter part light breeze from E & steering by the wind heading N & so ends

Tuesday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fresh breeze from E & steering by the wind on opposite tacks & Emma Harler bearing NNE distant 15 miles & middle part foggy & latter part rainy & a strong wind from NNE & steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Wednesday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day thick & rainy & a fresh breeze from NE & steering by the wind heading NNE under double reef Topsails & at 4 PM saw the land bearing NNE distant 2 miles & at 6 PM turn the reefs out of the main Topsails & set the jib & fly jib & middle & latter part foggy & clam so ends

Thursday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day foggy & a light breeze from E & steering NNE under all sails & middle & latter part thick fog laying with the bar Topsails aback on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Friday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day foggy & light airs from N & at 3 PM clear & saw the land bearing NNE distant 15 miles steering by the wind on opposite tacks & middle & latter part fair steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours



Round through into the Arctic

Saturday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day strong wind from N & thick weather steering by the wind heading S by N & E N E the land in sight & middle & latter part fine & steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Sunday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick & squally & a strong wind from N N W steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 1 P.M. double reef the Topsails & took in the jib & main sail & at 6 P.M. set the jib again & middle & latter part strong wind & under double reef main Top sail & a close reef Fore Top sail & at 10 P.M. more moderate set the Fore sail so ends

Monday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with thick weather & a strong wind from N N W steering by the wind heading N E & at 3 P.M. light baffling airs set all sails & at 6 P.M. Cape East bearing N N W distant 15 miles three sail in sight & middle & latter part foggy & a strong wind from W N W steering by the wind heading S by W & North so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with thick weather & a strong wind from W N W under double reef topsails & courses & at 1 P.M. turn the reef out of the Main Top sail & middle & latter part foggy & at 10 P.M. reef of N W under all sails so ends this 24 hours



# Bark at warshanks

Wednesday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from SE & steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks &  
middle & latter part fine & at 10  
AM saw a dead devil fish & lowered  
down & took him to the ship & commenced  
cutting so ends this day

Thursday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from SE & at  
2 PM finish cutting & keep off N  
W by W & middle & latter part fine  
steering N W & at 5 PM saw a number  
Devil fish & lowered 2 boats from them  
without success so ends this 24 hours

Friday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day foggy &  
steering N W & at 2 PM came up  
to the ice & luff to let the wind  
heading S & middle & latter part  
fine & at 8 PM keep off N W so ends

Saturday July 11<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from SE by E  
steering N W by N along the ice & middle  
& latter part fine steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Sunday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours thick weather  
& a strong wind from N N W steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks under  
double reef Topsis middle part  
foggy steering by the wind heading  
N W & latter part clear & at  
all sails so ends this 24 hours



Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Monday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this 24 hours thick &  
rainy & a fresh breeze from the E steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & middle  
& latter part strong wind & under double  
reef Topsails & courses so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day strong wind  
from E steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & under double reefs Topsails &  
at 4 PM more moderate set all sails  
& at 7 PM calm & at 10 PM light breeze  
from S steering E SE & latter part fine  
& saw 7 Sails so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N W steering by  
the wind heading W S W & the land  
in sight bearing E S E distant 20 miles  
& at 1 PM lowered three boats for a  
Devil Fish & the bow boat struck  
one & one of the men jump out of the  
boat & had to cut line cord 150 fathoms  
line & two tons & middle & latter part  
foggy steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks so ends this 24 hours

Thursday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day foggy & a  
fresh breeze from W S W steering  
by the wind heading S W under  
all sails & at 5 PM clear weather  
middle part fine & steering SE latter  
part thick weather & a fresh  
breeze from N S W steering South  
under all sails so ends this day



# Bark Anshank's

Friday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather  
& a fresh breeze from N N W steering  
S S E under all sails & at 2 PM  
luff up by the wind heading N E  
at 4 PM sent a new main Royal &  
middle & latter part fine steering  
by the wind heading N E & at 6 AM  
made point to Cape Henry E N E  
distant 30 miles so ends this day

Saturday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine  
weather & a light breeze from  
N steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
& much employed in repairing main  
top sail & other duty so ends this day

Sunday July 19<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine  
weather & a light breeze from E  
by S & steering by the wind heading  
N E & under all sails & middle &  
latter part fine steering by the wind heading  
N E under all sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat 69.52 N

Monday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with foggy weather  
& a strong wind from W steering by the wind  
the wind on opposite tacks & middle part  
foggy latter part clear & a calm so ends

Tuesday July 21<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from E by S & steering  
by the wind heading S by E under all  
sails & middle & latter part thick fog  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends



# Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Wednesday July 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a fresh breeze from S by E & steering by the wind on opposite tack & at 3 PM saw the land bearing S E by S distant 15 miles & middle & latter part foggy & a fresh breeze from S S W steering by the wind on opposite tack so ends

Thursday July 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a fresh breeze from S S W steering by the wind on opposite tack & at 6 PM thick fog & rounded & found 15 fathoms water & middle & latter part thick weather & a fresh breeze from N S W & at 8 PM kept off South so ends

Friday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from N S W steering along the Land to the South under all sail & middle & latter part fine & laying off & on at round Cape getting wood so ends this 24 hours

Saturday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this 24 hours with foggy weather & a fresh breeze from S W by W & steering by the wind on opposite tack & middle & latter part foggy & a fresh breeze from W steering by the wind on opposite tack so ends this day

Sunday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with foggy weather & a light breeze from S W by W & steering by the wind heading N W by W under all sails & middle & latter part foggy & a light breeze steering by the wind on opposite tack so ends



# Bark Arrowhawk

Monday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from South & steering N<sup>W</sup> by W & at 5 m squally & took in the light sails & double reef the Topsails & middle & latter part strong wind & clear steering by the wind on opposite tacks saw 7 sails so ends this day

Tuesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day clear weather & a strong wind from W & steering by the wind heading S<sup>W</sup> W under double reefs Topsails & middle & latter part fine & steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 8 A M made the ice & at 11 do tack ship so ends

Wednesday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day frequent squalls of snow & a fresh breeze from West steering by the wind on opposite tacks & middle & latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks & saw 12 sails so ends this 24 hours

Thursday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering by the wind heading W<sup>S</sup> W under all sails & middle & latter part fine & a fresh breeze from South & steering by the wind on opposite tacks

Friday July 31<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a strong wind from South & steering by the wind on opposite tacks middle part fine latter part fresh gale from N<sup>W</sup> under a close reef main Top sail & ends this day



## Travelling in the Arctic.

Saturday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day frequent falls of snow & a fresh gale from N.W. & under close reef Topsails steering to the Eastward along the Ice & middle & latter part more moderate & at 8 A.M. set all sails & at 11 do bend a new main Top Gall & sail so ends this 24 hours

Sunday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E.S.E. & steering by the wind heading North under all sails & middle & latter part fine & steering along the Ice to the N.W. & at 10 A.M. fresh breeze took in the light sails & double reef the Fore Topsail so ends

Monday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a strong wind from S.S.W. steering by the wind on opposite tack, & at 5 P.M. close reef Fore Topsail & reefed the Fore sail & middle part more moderate turn the reefs out of the Topsails & set the Jib latter part fine steering by the wind heading S.E. by S so ends

Tuesday August 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with thick weather & a fresh breeze from S.S.W. steering by the wind heading S.E. & at 10 A.M. took in the light sails & middle & latter part frequent & equal falls of snow steering by the wind on opposite tack & at 11 A.M. made Cape Wilson bearing S distant 20 miles so ends



Bark Arrowhead

Wednesday August 5

Commence this day with thick weather & a strong wind from WSW steering by the wind on opposite tacks under whole Tophails & middle & latter part frequent squalls of snow & a strong wind from NW steering by the wind heading WSW so ends this day

Thursday August 6th 1868

Commence this day with frequent squalls of snow & a strong wind from NW by W steering by the wind heading SW by W under whole Tophails & courses & middle & latter part squally & a strong wind & at 11 double reefed the Tophails & took in the jib & main sail saw one sail so ends

Friday August 7th 1868

First part this day frequent squalls of snow & a strong wind from NNE steering by the wind heading W under double reef Tophails & at 4 PM more moderate turn the reef out of the Tophails & set the jib & main sail & middle & latter part calm so ends this 24 hours

Saturday August 8th 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light air from the E steering NNE under all sails & middle & latter part fine & light breeze the watch employed in repairing sails & other duty so ends this 24 hours



Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Sunday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from E & S steering N  
N W under all sails & middle & latter  
part fine & a light breeze from S steering  
along <sup>the</sup> ice to the South & East & ends  
Lat 70.16 N Lon 174.34 W

Monday August 10<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather  
& a light breeze from S & S W steering  
along the ice to the S & West under  
all sails & middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & save three sails so ends this day

Tuesday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine  
weather & a calm & middle & latter  
part fine & a light breeze from  
the South steering by the wind on  
opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday August 12<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with thick weather  
& a light breeze from South steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & middle  
& latter part thick fog steering by  
the wind heading E under all sails  
& save 6 sails so ends this 24 hours

Thursday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather  
& rainy & at 3 PM a fresh breeze from W  
steering by the wind heading S & W under  
all sails & at 4 PM took in the  
light sails & at 5 PM wore ship & at  
6 PM kept up E & middle & latter part  
thick weather & a fresh breeze steering  
along the ice to the East & save  
six sails so ends this 24 hours



Bark Hurashon's

Friday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a strong wind from W steering Eastward along the ice under all sails & middle & latter part frequent squalls of snow & a fresh breeze from S W by W & steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends this day

Saturday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day frequent squalls of snow & a fresh wind from W & W steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 1 PM double reefed the Fore Top sail & middle & latter part thick weather & a fresh wind from S W & at 5 AM heave up S W & at 11 AM do saw a bow-head going yuck did not lower so ends this day

Sunday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a fresh breeze from W steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 4 PM bent a new mainsail & middle & latter part thick weather & a fresh breeze steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 5 AM heave up N E by N so ends

Monday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a calm middle & latter part thick weather & a light breeze from N E steering by the wind on opposite tacks saw two ship-whaling, rode new main brunt lines & new fore brunt lines & at 10 AM saw the land bearing S E distant 30 miles so ends this 24 hours



# Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Tuesday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from E steering by the wind on opposite tacks & middle & latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks saw 20 sails so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from E & N E steering by the wind on opposite tacks & middle & latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Thursday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from NNE & steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 3 PM saw the bark Lydia whaling & covered all the boats for the whale & at 5 PM the boats came on board without success & middle & latter part fine & a light breeze from N E saw 29 sails so ends this 24 hours

Friday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day calm & fine weather & all hand employed in getting water of the ice & middle & latter part light airs from N E steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Saturday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a calm & at 10 PM saw a bear head & covered all the boats for him without success & middle & latter part foggy & a light breeze from South & Eastward & on opposite tacks & at 8 AM hauled back to shore & ended this day



Bark Arrowhead

Sunday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day thick fog & a light breeze from ESE sailing with the head yards aback on opposite tack & at 6 PM clear brace forward heading N under all sails & middle & latter part fine & light air from NW steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 7 AM saw a bowhead & lowered all the boats for him without success so ends this day

Lat 70.30 N Lon 174.20 W

Monday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather & a light breeze from ESE & steering S W & at 1 PM saw a bowhead & lowered all the boats & got him to the S B & at 7 PM commenced cutting & latter part thick & rainy & a fresh wind from N steering S W under double reefs topsails so ends this day

Tuesday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with thick & rainy weather & a fresh breeze from NW steering by the wind on opposite tacks under double reefs topsails middle part foggy latter part fine & a strong wind from the N & at 4 AM saw a bowhead & lowered all the boats for him without success so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick fog & a fresh wind from N steering by the wind on opposite tacks & middle & latter part thick & rainy steering by the wind along the ice to the N so ends this 24 hours



# Cruising in the Arctic Ocean

Thursday August 27<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from S E steering by the wind on opposite tacks & middle & latter part fine steering by the wind to the Eastward saw 27 sails & at 10 AM saw a boat & lowered all the boats for him & got one to the SB so ends this 24 hours

Friday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours fine fine weather & a clam & at 6 AM commence cutting & middle & latter part fine & a light breeze from N E at 2 PM finish cutting & at 11 AM commence boiling & ends

Saturday August 29<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E S E steering by the wind on opposite tacks & middle & latter part thick fog & a strong wind from N by W & at 8 AM close reef Fore Topsail & took in the Foresail & double reef the main Topsail & much employed in boiling

Sunday August 30<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick fog & a strong wind from N by E Laying with the Fore Topsail a back under a double reef main Topsail & a close reef Fore Topsail & middle & latter part strong wind from N W Laying to under a close reef main Topsail & at 11 PM cool down so ends this 24 hours

Monday <sup>August</sup> 31<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day a moderate gale from N W Laying to under a close reef main Topsail on opposite tacks & middle & latter part about the same & ends



Dark Arrowhawk's  
Tuesday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1865  
First part this 24 hours more moderate  
& a fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & at 2 P.M. commence  
boiling & middle & latter part light breeze from  
S steering by the wind on opposite tacks & thick  
& rainy so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday September 2<sup>nd</sup> 1865  
First part this day thick & rainy & a fresh  
breeze from W steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & middle & latter part fine & calm all  
<sup>hands</sup> employed in boiling & stowing down

Thursday September 3<sup>rd</sup> 1865  
First part this day calm & fine weather  
under close reefs topsails all hands employed  
boiling & stowing down middle & latter  
part strong wind from South steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & at 11  
P.M. finish boiling so ends this day.

Friday September 4<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part this day clear weather & a  
strong wind from S steering by the  
wind heading E under double reefs  
topsails & middle & latter part a moderate  
gale from the South under close-reef  
topsails so ends this 24 hours

Saturday September 5<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part this day thick & snowing  
& a light breeze from North & steering  
by the wind heading W N<sup>W</sup> & at 3 P.M.  
finish stowing down the two whales  
made 120 blb oil & middle & latter  
part thick & snowing & a fresh breeze  
from W steering by the wind on  
opposite tacks under a whole main  
topail & a double reef fore topail  
saw no sail so ends this 24 hours



## Cruising in the Arctic

Sunday September 6th 1868  
First part this 24 hours thick & snowing  
& a moderate gale from WNW & at 4  
PM close reefed the topsails & middle part  
thick snow storm & a fresh gale latter part  
more moderate & at 10 AM saw a bowhead  
& lowered all the boats for him without  
success so ends this 24 hours

Monday September 7th 1868  
First part this day thick snowing  
& a moderate breeze from WNW steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & middle  
part calm latter part strong wind  
from South & at 5 AM saw a bowhead  
& lowered two boats for him but without  
success & at 8 AM saw a number Whales  
& lowered all the boats without success

Tuesday September 8th 1868  
First part this day thick & snowing  
& a strong wind from the South steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & at 2 PM  
saw a number bowheads & lowered the  
boats for them without success & middle  
& latter part frequent squalls of snow  
& a strong wind from South so ends

Wednesday September 9th 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from WNW & steering  
by the wind heading SW & middle  
latter part fine & at 11 AM saw a  
bowhead & lowered all the boats for  
him & got one to the L B so ends

Thursday September 10th 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from NW & at 4 PM commence  
cutting & at 8 finish heading WNW & middle  
& latter part fine so ends this 24 hours



Barre Arrived

Friday September 11<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from S. in W. Y  
at 1 PM saw a bowhead & lowered  
all the boats & got one to the B B & at  
7 PM commence cutting & at 1 PM finish  
& at 4 AM saw a number whales & lowered  
all the boats & got one to the W B  
& at 11 AM commence cutting so ends

Saturday September 12<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from the S. steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & middle  
& latter part fine steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Sunday September 13<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from South steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks so ends  
& at 1 PM commence boiling & middle  
& latter part fine steering by the wind on  
opposite tacks & at 5 PM saw two whales  
& lowered two boats for them without  
success & all hands employed in boiling

Monday September 14<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from South & at 1  
PM saw a whale & lowered two boats  
for him without success & middle & latter  
part fine & all hands employed in boiling

Tuesday September 15<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light  
breeze from E & three boats whaling without  
success & middle & latter part fine & a light  
breeze from E & E laying a back along the ice  
& at 5 AM saw a bowhead & lowered all the boats  
without success so ends this 24 hours employed  
in boiling



Arriving in The Arctic Ocean.

Wednesday September 16<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a light  
breeze from E N E laying a back along the S.  
& middle & latter part fine & at 9 AM. Saw  
a bowhead & lowered two boats for him without  
success & all hands employed in stowing down  
& hoiling so ends this 24 hours

Thursday September 17<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a light  
breeze from N E & laying a back heading S  
by E under whole Topsails & middle & latter  
part fine & a fresh breeze from S W E & at  
10 AM saw a bowhead & lowered two boats  
for him & got one to the L B so ends

Friday September 18<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this 24 hours fine weather &  
a clam & at 3 PM commence cutting & at 7  
do finish & middle & latter part foggy  
& a fresh breeze from the N E & at 10 AM  
double reefed the Fore Topsail & main Top  
Sail & took in the gill so ends this day

Saturday September 19<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick fog laying with  
the Fore part a back & a strong wind from  
North under double reef. Topsails & all hands  
employed in boiling & middle & latter part  
thick weather & a fresh breeze from N E by N  
& steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
& at 5 PM saw a bowhead & lowered two boats  
for him without success so ends this day

Sunday September 20<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick fog & a light  
breeze from N E & steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks under double reef. Topsails  
& middle & latter part thick & a  
strong wind from N E & all hands  
employed in boiling & stowing down  
so ends this day



# Bark Arushank's

Monday September 21<sup>st</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick & rainy &  
a strong wind from North steering various  
courses Under close reef Topsails & middle  
& latter part about the same & much  
employed in boiling so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday September 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick weather &  
a fresh gale from N & E laying to under  
a close reef main Toprail & at 10 P.M. cooled  
down & middle & latter part about the  
same on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday September 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868  
First part this day a fresh gale from  
N & E laying to under a close reef main  
Toprail & at 5 P.M. more moderate &  
rainy & middle part more moderate latter  
part fine & at 7 A.M. commence boiling  
& at 10 A.M. saw a dead Whale & lowered  
down & took the Whale to the ship so ends

Thursday September 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from N & E & at 3 P.M. commence  
cutting & at 5 do saw a bowhead & lowered  
two boats for him without success & at  
7 P.M. finish cutting middle part foggy  
latter part fine & a light breeze from S  
& W & steering by the wind heading W & much  
employed in boiling so ends this day

Friday September 25<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from S & W steering by the  
wind heading W under all sails & at  
dark haul back the Fore yard & middle  
& latter part foggy & a light breeze  
from E & N & at 10 A.M. heave up W & N  
& all hands employed in stowing down & boiling



Cruising in the Arctic

Saturday September 26<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day foggy & a fresh breeze from N.E. steering S.W. by S under all sails & at 3 P.M. luff to by the wind with the Fore Topsail aback & middle & latter part thick & a fresh breeze from East & all hands employed in boiling & stirring down so ends this 24 hours

Sunday September 27<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a fresh breeze from S.W. by E. lapping with the Fore Topsail aback & at 2 P.M. finish boiling & at 10 do finish stirring down the 5 whales stowed down 45.5 blbls & latter part thick & a light baffling air steering along the ice to the westward so ends this 24 hours

Monday September 28<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & frequent squalls of snow & a light baffling breeze from all parts of the compass & middle & latter part about the same steering along the ice to the westward

Tuesday September 29<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day frequent squalls of snow & a light breeze from the W. steering by the wind on opposite tacks & middle & latter part thick & frequent squalls of snow steering along the ice to the Westward & at 11 A.M. saw a bowhead going quick to the south so ends this day

Wednesday September 30<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a light breeze from S. steering various courses & middle part clear & lapping with Fore yard aback. latter part thick & steering various courses to get out the ice so ends



Burr's Hushonks

Thursday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a light breeze from N steering narrow courses trying to get out the ice & at 3 PM half of South & middle part thick & lapping with the fore topsail aback latter part frequent squalls of snow steering along the ice to the South & West so ends this day

Friday October 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & frequent squalls of snow & a fresh breeze from N E by E steering W under all sails & at 5 PM took in the light sails & middle & latter part fresh breeze from W N W steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 9 AM saw a bowhead & lowered three boats for him & got one to the L B so ends this 24 hours

Saturday October 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day frequent squalls of snow & a strong wind from South & at 5 PM commence cutting & at 7 do finish cutting & middle & latter part fresh wind from N N W steering by the wind on opposite tacks under double reefed sails so ends this day

Sunday October 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a strong wind from the W steering by the wind on opposite tack & at 5 PM saw a whale going much to the windward & middle & latter part light air from N & at 7 AM saw number bowhead & lowered three boats for them with out success so ends this day



## Cruising in the Arctic

Monday October 5<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick weather &  
a strong breeze from ESE steering  
the wind on opposite tacks & middle  
& latter part fresh wind from SE  
& steering by the wind heading ESE  
under whole topsails so ends this day

Tuesday October 6<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day clear weather & fine  
& a light breeze from S by W & steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & middle  
& latter part fine & calm so ends

Wednesday October 7<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from South & plenty  
Whales in sight & at 5 PM the LBS drew  
a bowhead & at 7 do took the whale to  
the ship & middle & latter part calm  
& plenty Whales so ends this 24 hours

Thursday October 8<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day calm & fine weather  
& plenty Whales in sight at 6 PM the  
boats came on board middle part  
calm latter part a strong wind from  
NW steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
saw 4 sails so ends this 24 hours

Friday October 9<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day a fresh gale from  
NW laying to under a close reef main  
topsail on opposite tacks & middle & latter  
part about the same so ends this 24 hours

Saturday October 10<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day more moderate & at 1 PM  
set a close reef fore topsails & steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks middle part light  
breeze from N by E & at 1 PM commenced boiling  
& latter part fresh gale from SE so ends



## Bark Haverhoush's

Sunday October 11<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick & a fresh  
gale from N N W & at 10 PM took  
in fore topsail & cooled down & middle  
& latter part about the same thick  
snow storm so ends this day

Monday October 12<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick weather  
& a fresh gale from W & at 3 PM  
heave of E S E under close reefs topsails  
& middle & latter part clear & at 8  
AM came up to the ice bluff up  
N W to clear the ice so ends

Tuesday October 13<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day clear weather  
& a strong wind from W steering  
by the wind heading N W by N under  
double reefs topsails & at three PM  
spoke the Bark Massachusetts of New  
Bedford bound out & middle part  
about the same latter part light  
breeze from S steering N E by E along  
the ice so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday October 14<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick weather  
& a light air from N E steering by the  
wind heading N N W under all sail  
& middle & latter part fine steering along  
the ice to the E & at 7 AM saw Cape Lisburne  
bearing E distant 40 miles & at 7 do the capt  
went on board of the bark Concord of  
New Bedford & got a cake bread & at 11  
do commence hoisting so ends this day



# Rollul To The Sandwich Is

Thursday October 18<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a moderate wind from NE & steering SSE under all sails & middle part strong wind from NW W steering SE by S under double reefed Topsails at 11 PM luffed to by the wind saw the ice latter part & at 8 AM cooled down & set the mainail round

Friday October 16<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light baffling breeze from SSE steering to the Eastward under all sails & middle & latter part about the same so ends this 24 hours

Saturday October 17<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather & a moderate wind from SSE & middle & latter part middle part light breeze from SSE steering through the ice latter part about the same

Sunday October 18<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with fine weather & a moderate wind from SSE & steering through the ice to the Eastward & point Shape in sight distant 15 miles & middle & latter part about the same & all hands employed in stowing down oil so ends

Monday October 19<sup>th</sup> 1868

Commence this day with cloud & a strong wind from SE & beating to the windward along the ice under courses & double reefs Topsails & at 4 PM Point Shape in sight being NNW distant 10 miles & at 5 PM more moderate & turn the reefs out of the Topsails & set the light middle part frequent signals of snow & latter part fine weather & steering SE by E under all sail so ends this 24 hours



SK Arrushonks

Tuesday October 20<sup>th</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with strong wind f  
S E steering by the wind in opposite tack  
& at 9 PM the wind hauled to the W &  
steering along the ice to the Eastward  
& middle & latter part frequent squalls  
of snow & a fresh breeze from W under  
all sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat 67 06 N Lon 166.17 W

Wednesday October 21<sup>st</sup> 1868  
Commence this day with fine weather &  
a moderate breeze from N W steering S  
by E under all sails & at dark took  
in the light sails & middle & latter  
part frequent squalls of snow & throwing  
the lead every hour & at 11 AM made diurnal bearing  
S S E distant 7 miles & luff up E S E so ends

Thursday October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day cloudy & a strong  
wind from N N W steering S E under  
all sails & at dark took in the main  
Boil & at dark diurnal bearing N N W  
distant 15 miles & middle & latter part light  
air & steering S E under all sails & at 7 PM  
commence hailing so ends this 24 hours

Lat 64.12 N Lon 168.55 W

Friday October 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours light air from  
N N W steering S E & fine weather & a 4 PM  
light air from S S E & steering by the wind  
making E & middle part fresh breeze took  
in the light sails latter part about the  
same & at 8 PM took in the light sails  
so ends this 24 hours

Lat 63.48 N Lon 167 30 W



# Round To The Sandwich Islands

Saturday October 24<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part thick weather & a fresh wind from S E steering by the wind heading S W & at 4 PM. rain. middle part strong breeze from W steering SE latter part a moderate gale under double reef topsails & courses & at 8 AM reefed the main sail so ends this day

Sunday October 25<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick & a moderate gale from W steering S S W under double reef topsails & foresail & a reefed main sail & middle & latter part more moderate & a light breeze from N N W & at 9 AM clam & all hands employed in stowing down oil so ends this 24 hours

Lat 61.09 N Lon 170.12 W

Monday October 26<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine & a fresh breeze from SE & steering by the wind heading S S W under all sails & at 4 PM a strong wind from E & steering by the wind heading SE & at 4 PM took in the light sails & at 6 do double reefed Fore topsail & middle & latter part thick & rainy & a fresh wind from E SE & steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday October 27<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fresh gale from SE steering by the wind on opposite tacks under close reef topsails & courses & middle part more moderate latter part light breeze from S SE steering by the wind heading S W under all sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat 60.34 N Lon 171.12 W



## Bark Arwashank

Wednesday October 28<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a light air from South steering by the wind heading W S W under all sails middle part clear latter part a light breeze from N W steering S S W under all sails  
Lat 60.20 N Lon 171.40 W

Thursday October 29<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day thick weather & a fresh breeze from N W steering S W by W under all sails & at 5 am heave of S S E & middle part fine latter part light breeze & under all sails so ends this 24 hours

Friday October 30<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a clear & at 4 pm light breeze from S steering by the wind heading W S W under all sails & middle & latter part thick & rainy & a strong wind from S & at 11 pm double reef the topsails & at 10 reefed the mainsail & at 11 do the wind haul to the S W wore. Ship heading S S E so ends this 24 hours

Lat 55.04 N Lon 173.04 W

Saturday October 31<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day frequent squalls of rain & a fresh breeze from S W steering S S E under all sails & middle & latter part thick & a fresh gale from S laying with the main topsails close reef so ends this day

Sunday November 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day thick & rainy & a moderate gale from SE under close reefs topsails & reefs courses & middle & latter part about the same



# Bound to the Sandwich Is

Monday November 2<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day a moderate gale from S S E steering by the wind heading S W by S & middle & latter part a fresh gale from N N W steering S E by S under close reef topsails & a reef Foresails & at 11 AM more moderate turn the reef out of the topsails so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday November 3<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick & a fresh breeze from S S E steering by the wind heading S W by S & at dark took took in the light sails & close reefed the topsails & headed of shore & middle & latter part about the same & at 6 AM came & at 11 AM a light air from E S E steering by the wind heading South under all sails so ends

Wednesday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick & raining & a strong wind from N E by E steering S E under all sails & at dark took in the light sails & double reefed the topsails & luff to of shore & middle & latter part fresh gale from N N W on opposite tack, & at 5 AM made out the Amoukita Pass & kept of South so ends

Thursday November 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day frequent squalls of Gale & a strong wind from N N W steering S E by S under all sails that will blow & middle & latter part strong wind from W S steering S E by S so ends this 24 hours

Lat 49.08 N Lon 170.20 W



Nov 6 Barf. Hualapen's  
First part this 24 hours frequent  
squalls & a strong wind from W  
steering SE under all sails & middle  
& latter part fine so ends this 24 hours

Lat 47.02 N Lon 169.08 W

Saturday November 7<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from WSW steering  
SE under all sails & at 4 PM sent  
up the Fore Top Gallant Mast &  
sent the Sail & middle part light  
airs from all parts of the compass latter  
part calm & at 11 PM light airs from  
E & steering by the wind heading SSE

Lat 46.18 N Lon 168.47 W

Sunday November 8<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a  
light airs from ESE steering by the  
wind heading South under all  
sails & middle & latter part strong  
breeze from E by S steering by the wind  
heading S by E so ends this 24 hours

Monday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day cloudy & a strong  
breeze from E by N & steering by the  
wind heading S E by S under all  
sails & middle & latter part strong  
baffling wind heading S to SE by the  
wind & the watch employed in scraping <sup>hove</sup>

Tuesday November 10<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day cloudy & a strong  
wind from E & steering by the wind  
heading SSE & at 6 PM took in the Fly  
Jib & gafftop sail & middle & latter  
part squally & at 10 PM hove  
reefed the topsails so ends this day  
& watch employed in scraping hove



Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Wednesday November 11<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day frequent squalls & a strong wind from S E steering by the wind heading E N E under double reefs topsails & gill & mainsail & middle & latter part about the same & work employed in scraping bone so ends this day

Lat 41.58 N Lon 167.20 W

Thursday November 12<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day clear weather & a strong wind from S E steering by the wind heading E N E under double reef topsails & courses & gill & middle & latter part strong wind & hazy & at 10 AM took in the courses & gill so ends

Friday November 13<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick & rainy & a strong wind from S E steering by the wind heading E N E under a close reef fore topsail & a double reef main topsail & middle & latter part rainy & a strong wind & at 10 AM took in fore topsail & close reefed the main topsail & at 4 PM more moderate & at 6 PM fore topsail close reef & turned one reef out of the main topsail & at 8 PM turned all the reefs out of the topsails & set the gill so ends this 24 hours

Saturday November 14<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from S S W steering by the wind heading S E under whole topsails & middle & latter part strong wind & at 10 AM double reefed the topsails & at 11 AM took in gill & mainsail & close reefed the fore topsail & at 7 PM more moderate & at 10 AM took in the fore topsail & at 11 PM took in the main topsail & at 12 AM took in the gill so ends this 24 hours



# Barb Arwashanks

~~Sunday~~ Sunday November 15<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick & rainy &  
a fresh breeze from W steering S E by E  
under all sails & at 4 P.M. the wind  
hauled to the South & steering by the  
wind heading E by S  $\frac{1}{2}$  S & at 5 took  
in the light sails & at 10 A.M. the wind  
hauled to the N E steering S E by E & latter  
part fresh gale from N W under double  
reef topsails & foresail so ends this day

Lat 39.05 N Lon 160.34 W

Monday November 16<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day a fresh gale  
from N W steering S E by E under  
double reef topsails & at 11 A.M.  
the wind hauled to S W & took in  
the fore topsail & foresail & luff  
to by the wind heading South & at  
2 P.M. took in the main topsails  
blowing heavy so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday November 17<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day squally & a  
strong gale from the W & laying  
to under a fore top. topsail & main  
spencer & middle & latter part strong  
gale & at 10 A.M. more moderate & at  
the fore topsail close reef & keep off  
S E & at 11 P.M. the foresail & turn  
one reef out of the main topsail so ends

Lat 36.45 N Lon 152.10 W

Wednesday November 18<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day a strong wind  
from N W steering S E under all  
sails middle part fine & later part  
thick & rainy & a strong wind from S  
E & steering by the wind heading E N E &  
at 5 A.M. took in the light sails & close reefed  
the topsails & took in the covers so ends



Bound to the Sandwich Islands

Thursday November 19<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick & rainy & a  
strong wind from S W steering by the  
wind heading S S E & at 3 PM turn one  
reef out of the main Top sail & at 4 do  
set the courses & gills & middle & latter part  
thick & rainy & a fresh breeze from S W  
steering S E & the watch employed in wash-  
ing ship & at 10 AM suddenly took in the  
light sails so ends this 24 hours

Friday November 20<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick & squally &  
rain & a fresh breeze from S E steering  
by the wind heading E by S under double  
reef topsails & main sail in & middle & part  
about the same latter part more moderate  
& at 10 AM turn the reefs out of the Topsails  
& set the light sails & watch employed  
in washing ship so ends this 24 hours

Lat 34.41 N Lon 155.47 W

Saturday November 21<sup>st</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick weather & a  
fresh breeze from South steering by the  
wind heading E by S & E S E under all  
sails & at 6 AM took in the Main Top  
Gallant sail & at 10 AM took in the Top  
gill & double reefed the Topsails & at 11 AM  
took in the courses & at 1 PM close reefed  
the Topsails & at 2 do took in the Fore Top  
Sail & at 3 AM the wind veered to the  
N W & set the Fore Top sail close reefed  
& reef of S by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E & at 7 AM set  
the Foresail & at 10 do turn on reefs  
out of the main Top sail so ends

Lat 34.02 N Lon 154.50 W



# Bark Awaraken's

Sunday November 22<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from S<sup>W</sup> steering  
S by E & E under all sails & middle  
part fresh wind from E & took in  
the light sails latter part fresh  
wind from ESE & at 11 AM the wind  
haul to the south in a squall took  
in the light sails & double reef the Top  
Sails & took in the gill & courses so ends

Monday November 23<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day thick & rainy  
& a strong wind from South steering  
by the wind heading ESE under  
double reef topsails & at 2 PM close  
reefed the Fore Topsail & at 4 PM the  
wind haul to the S<sup>W</sup> by S &  
set the Foresail & gill & main sail  
more moderate & middle & latter part  
fine & a fresh breeze from W<sup>SW</sup> steering  
S by E & E under all sails so ends

Lat 29.58 N Lon 154.24 W

Tuesday November 24<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from N steering S by  
E & E under all sails & middle & latter  
part fine & all hands employed in  
maching, bone & other duty so ends

Lat 27.39 N Lon 154.28 W

Wednesday November 25<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day squally & a fresh  
breeze from E by N steering S by  
E & E under all sails & middle &  
latter part fine, steering by the wind  
heading from S to S<sup>W</sup> under all sails  
& all hands employed in machining bone

Lat 26.00 N Lon 155.30 W



Round to the Sandwich Is  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from ESE & steering by the wind  
heading S by E under all sails & middle  
& latter part squally & a light baffling  
airs from all parts of the compass &  
all hands employed in watching bone scenes

Thursday November 26<sup>th</sup> 1868

Lat 25.22 N Lon 155.12 W

Friday November 27<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather &  
a light baffling airs from all parts  
of the compass & middle & latter part  
fine steering S by E under all sails & all  
hands employed in watching bone scenes

Lat 24.41 N Lon 155.15 W

Saturday November 28<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from S by E & steering  
by the wind heading S by E under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine steering  
by the wind heading S by E so ends this day

Lat 23.00 N Lon 155.14 W

Sunday November 29<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from W by W steering  
S by S under all sails & middle &  
latter part fine & at daylight made  
sight bearing E by S distant 5 miles  
& at 8 AM saw some bearing South so ends

Monday November 30<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from E by S steering S by  
S & at dark came bearing S by S by S  
distant 40 miles & middle & latter part  
fine & at 8 AM took the ship & at 1 PM  
came at anchor at Honolulu & moved  
ship so ends this 24 hours



Barth. Steward

~~Tuesday~~ <sup>Dec</sup> November 1<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours fine weather & a light air from all parts of the compass & laying at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in washing ship so ends

Wednesday December 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E & laying at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in bundling bone & one the first day of this month Discharge Samuel Smith on account of sickness & have Discharge the cook & steward so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Dec 3<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from N.E. & laying at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in bundling bone so ends this day

Friday Dec 4<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from N.E. & laying at Honolulu & at 2 P.M. Samuel Smith died at the hospital & middle & latter part strong wind from N.E. & squally & all hands employed in hauling ship & moving ship so ends

Saturday Dec 5<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day squally & a strong wind from N.E. laying at Honolulu & all hands employed in bundling bone & a strong wind from N.E. so ends this day

Sunday Dec 6<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours clear weather & a strong wind from N.E. laying at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & one man ashore on liberty so ends



Laying at Honolulu  
First part this day fine weather & a light  
breeze from NE & laying at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part fine & all hands employed  
in hauling ship & mousing ship so ends this day  
Monday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> 1868

Tuesday December 8<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a light  
breeze from NE laying at Honolulu middle  
& latter part fine & have this day Discharge  
the Cook & steward & five seamen that were  
shipped for the year & also William Brown  
& John Frank Boatsteeres & one man will  
Broms & one Silvia on account of sickness  
& all hands employed in unbending the sails

Wednesday Dec 9<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a light  
NE wind & put onboard the Bar J W  
Seaver of Boston 13476 lbs Whale Bone  
& middle & latter part fine & all  
hands employed in painting the ship so ends

Thursday Dec 10<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from NE & laying at Hon-  
olulu & middle & latter part fine & all  
hands employed in painting ship so ends  
& rig in the jib boom so ends this 24 hours

Friday Dec 11<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light South breeze & laying at Hon-  
olulu & have Discharge William Zunker  
& middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed in painting the ship spars &  
rigging out the jib boom & other duty so ends

Saturday Dec 12<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a light  
South wind laying at Honolulu & middle



# Park Anchorage

& latter part rainy & all hands employed in setting rigging & other duty so ends this day

Sunday Dec 13<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day rainy & a light breeze from N E laying at Honolulu & all hands ashore on liberty so ends this 24 hours

Monday Dec 14<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours fine weather & a fresh breeze from N E laying at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in painting the ship's spars & filling the rigworks so ends

Tuesday Dec 15<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light air from the South & laying at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in painting the ship's spars & setting up rigging so ends this day

Wednesday Dec 16<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light N E wind laying at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed ship duty so ends

Thursday Dec 17<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light N E wind & laying at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed ship duty so ends

~~Friday~~ <sup>Friday</sup> Dec 18<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light air from N E laying at Honolulu & middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in hauling ship to the wharf & other duty so ends this 24 hours

Saturday Dec 19<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from the South laying at



Laying off Honolulu  
Honolulu & latter part squally & a  
light air from the W & all hands employed  
in braking oil & putting it on board. Ship

Sunday Dec 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a light  
breeze from N.E. & laying at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part fine & one  
wreck ashore on liberty so ends

Monday Dec 21<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this 24 hours fine weather  
& a fresh wind from N.E. & laying  
at Honolulu & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in braking  
out oil & other duties - so ends

Tuesday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather  
& a strong wind from N.E. laying  
at Honolulu & middle & latter part  
fine a man by the name of John Thomas  
Deserted from the Ship on the <sup>21</sup> of Dec  
& has not return so ends this day

Wednesday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from N.E. & laying at  
Honolulu & middle & latter part  
fine a man by the name of John Williams  
Deserted from the Ship on the night of  
21 of Dec 1868 & all hands employed  
in braking out oil so ends this day

Thursday Dec 24<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from N.E. & laying  
at Honolulu & middle & latter part  
fine & a man by the name of John  
Williams Deserted from the Ship on  
the night of 21 Dec 1868 & all hands  
employed in braking out oil so ends



Friday Dec 25<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part this day fine  
weather & a light breeze from N  
& laying at Honolulu & at 2 PM finish  
baking out & middle & latter part fine  
& all hands employed in stowing back the  
grove keel so ends this 24 hours

Saturday Dec 26<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from N & laying at Honolulu  
& all hands employed in taking provision  
on board & putting oil on board Ship  
Robert L. Laine so ends this day.

Sunday Dec 27<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from N & laying  
at Honolulu & middle & latter part  
about the same & all hands ashore  
on liberty so ends this 24 hours

Monday Dec 28<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from N & laying at  
Honolulu & middle & latter part  
about the same & all hands employed  
in putting oil on board Robert L.  
Lane & peeling fish & putting up coffee  
& other duty so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Dec 29<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from N & laying at  
Honolulu & middle & latter part fine  
all hands employed in stowing back  
the grove keel & other duty so ends

Wednesday Dec 30<sup>th</sup> 1865  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N & laying at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed putting oil on board Robert L.  
Lane & stowing back grove keel & other duty



# Laying at Honolulu

Thursday Dec 31<sup>st</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh wind from N.E. laying at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part fine & all  
hands employed in putting oil on  
board Ship Robert L. Lane & storing  
back the ground lard so ends this day

Friday January 1<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
strong wind from S.E. laying at  
Honolulu & middle & latter part fine  
& all hands employed in putting oil  
on board Ship Robert L. Lane  
& storing back & at 11 A.M. finish putting  
oil on board Ship Robert L. Lane  
put on board Robert L. Lane 30178  
gallons Whale oil so ends this day

Saturday January 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part of this day fine weather &  
a strong wind from N.E. laying at  
Honolulu & middle & latter part about  
the same & all hands employed in storing  
back the lard so ends this 24 hours

Sunday January 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
strong wind from N.E. laying at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part about the  
same & all hands ashore in larder so ends

Monday January 4<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part fine weather & a light breeze  
from N.E. laying at Honolulu &  
middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed in taking aboard water &  
provisions & other duties so ends this day

Tuesday January 5<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a light  
battering air & laying at Honolulu



Barth Steward's  
middle & latter part fine & at 10  
A.M. hauld off from the wharf so ends  
this 24 hours

Wednesday January 6<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from N.E. laying at  
Honolulu & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in washing  
ship & coohering the oil that his left  
ashore so ends this 24 hours

Thursday January 7<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather  
& a light air from the South &  
laying at Honolulu & middle & latter  
part rainy & a strong wind from the  
N. & all hands employed in painting ship

Friday January 8<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine & strong  
wind from the N. laying at Honolulu  
& middle & latter part rainy so ends

Saturday January 9<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day thick & rainy  
& a fresh breeze from N. laying  
at Honolulu & middle part frequent  
squalls & all hands employed in getting  
up smalls stowers & other duty so ends

Sunday January 10<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day thick weather  
& a strong wind from N. laying at  
Honolulu & at 4 P.M. took on board  
a new Whale Boat & middle & latter  
part fine & all hands employed in painting  
ship & other duty so ends this 24 hours

Monday January 11<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part fine weather & light breeze from  
N.E. laying at Honolulu middle & latter part  
about the same so ends this 24 hours



employed in painting ship & other  
duty a man by the name of George  
Brightman at 12 o'clock this day while  
at dinner left the ship & deserted so ends

Tuesday January 12<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a light  
breeze from N.E. laying at Honolulu & at  
8 P.M. I heard that George Brightman had  
Deserted from the ship I went down below  
& look into his chest & found that  
all his clothes was gone & middle & latter  
part fine & all hand employed in getting  
the ship ready for sailing so ends this day

Wednesday January 13<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from N.E. & at 1 P.M. the pilot  
came on board & took the ship out  
of the harbor & middle & latter part  
strong wind & squally & at 11 A.M. the  
captain came of which had been ashore  
all night in pursuit of George  
Brightman without success & steered  
by the wind heading S.E. by E so ends

Thursday January 14<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather & a  
strong wind from N.E. steering by the  
wind heading S.E. by E under whole  
topails & courses & middle & latter part  
about the same so ends this day

Friday January 15<sup>th</sup> 1868  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from N.E. steering by  
the wind heading S.E. & middle &  
latter part fine & a light baffling  
air from all parts of the compass  
& was employed in cutting a piece  
of the main topails so ends this day



Saturday January 16<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a strong wind from E steering by the  
wind heading S S E under no sails  
middle part strong wind down  
the topsails latter part more moderate  
turned the reefs out of the topsails &  
set the light sail, & work employed  
in repairing sails so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 17.00 N Lon 156.37 W

Sunday January 17<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from E S E steering by the  
wind heading S S E & middle & latter  
part fine & under all sails so ends

Monday January 18<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E steering by the  
wind heading S S E under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine & a  
fresh breeze from N E steering by the wind  
heading E S E & work employed in repair-  
ing the Mainmast so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday January 19<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N E steering by  
the wind heading E S E & middle &  
latter part fine & work employed  
in repairing the Mainmast so ends

Wednesday January 20<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from N E steering by  
the wind heading E S E under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine  
& work employed in repairing sails so ends



Thursday January 21<sup>st</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a strong breeze from N'E steering by the wind heading E S E & at 1 P.M. took in the light sails & middle & latter part strong wind & at 8 A.M. double reefed the Fore Topsail & were employed in ship duty so ends  
Lat 10 34 N' Lon 151.58 W

Friday January 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a strong wind from N'E steering by the wind heading E S E under all a double reef Fore Topsail & a whole main & courses & gill & middle & latter part strong wind & squally & were employed ship duty so ends  
Lat 9.37 N' Lon 151.18 W

Saturday January 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869

First part this day clear weather & a strong wind from N'E steering by the wind heading E S E under double reef Fore Topsail & a whole main Topsail & courses & gill & middle & latter part strong wind & squally & were employed in ship duty so ends  
Lat

Sunday January 24<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a strong wind from N'E steering by the wind heading E S E under a double reef Fore Topsail & a whole main Topsail & courses & middle & latter part squally & rain & at 3 A.M. took in the gill so ends this day

Monday January 25<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a strong wind from E by S steering by the wind heading S E & under double reefed Topsail & courses & middle & latter part fine & all were employed ship duty so ends  
Lat 5.50 N' Lon 148.30 W



Tuesday January 26<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day squally & a more  
moderate sea at 6.30 turn the reef out  
on the foreparts & middle & latter part  
fine & work employed in ship duty so ends  
Lat 4.26 N Lon 148.02 W

Wednesday January 27<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day squally & a fresh  
breeze from ENE steering by the wind  
heading SE under whole topsails & middle  
& latter part fine steering by the wind  
heading SSE & work employed in ship  
duty so ends this day  
Lat 3.26 N Lon 147.50 W

Thursday January 28<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from E steering by  
the wind heading SSE under all sails  
& middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed ship duty & at 8.40 put out  
a new boat on the waist cranes so ends  
Lat 1.48 N Lon 147.29 W

Friday January 29<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from E steering by  
the wind heading SSE under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine &  
work employed ship duty so ends  
Lat 10.08 N Lon 146.27 W

Saturday January 30<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from ENE steering  
by the wind heading SE under all  
sails & middle & latter part squally  
& a fresh breeze from SSE steering  
by the wind heading S so ends this day  
Lat 0.14 S Lon 145.53 W



Sunday January 31<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part This day squally & a strong  
wind from ESE steering by the wind  
heading SE & at 2 PM took the light  
sails & middle & latter part fine  
& a fresh breeze from E steering by the  
wind heading SSE & so ends this day  
Lat 2.35 S Lon 145.17 W

Monday ~~January~~ February 1<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from E steering by the wind  
heading SSE under all sails & middle  
& latter part & each employed ship duty  
Lat 4.57 S Lon 143.55 W

Tuesday February 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from ESE steering by the  
wind heading SE under all sails &  
middle & latter part fine & each  
employed ship duty so ends this day

Wednesday February 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
light breeze from ESE steering by the  
wind heading SE under all sails & middle  
& latter part fine & each employed  
in ship duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 7.48 S Lon 142.41 W  
Thursday February 4<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
light breeze from ESE steering by the  
wind heading SE under all sails middle  
& latter part fine & each employed in  
ship duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 8.33 S <sup>Lon</sup> 141.41 W  
Friday February 5<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
light breeze from SSE by S steering



Bah Arwashontis  
by the wind heading E by S under all  
sails & middle & latter part fine & a  
S. M. made Island Chevalera being N E distant  
40 miles & much employed ship duty so ends

Saturday February 6<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from S E by E steering by  
the wind heading S E by E & middle  
& latter part squally & steering by  
the wind & at 10 P.M. made the Island  
Magdalena one of the Marymarias being  
E N E & much employed in ship duty

Sunday February 7<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day squally & a baffling  
winds from S E to North steering by  
the wind to the Eastward & at dark  
Magdalena being E N E distant 30 miles  
& middle & latter part squally so ends

Monday February 8<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day squally & a  
fresh breeze from N E & steering by the  
wind heading E S E under all sails & at  
5 P.M. saw two sails & Magdalena being  
N E by N distant 55 miles & middle & latter  
part fine & steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks much employed ship duty so ends

Tuesday February 9<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from E S E steering  
by the wind heading S E under whole  
topsails & middle & latter part fine  
& much employed in ship duty so ends

Wednesday February 10<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
light breeze from E steering by the wind  
heading N N E under all sails & three  
sails in sight much employed ship duty



Thursday February 11<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at dark took in the light sails & mainsail & middle & latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks & so ends this 24 hours

Friday February 12<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E steering by the wind on opposite tacks & middle & latter part fine & Magdalena being NNE distant 30 miles watch employed ship duty so ends

Saturday February 13<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E steering in for the land & at 4 PM the capt went on shore & at 6 AM the capt came on board steering by the wind heading SSE & middle & latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks & so ends this 24 hours

<sup>Sunday</sup> ~~Monday~~ February 14<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E steering by the wind on opposite tacks & two sails in sight & middle & latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks & so ends

Monday February 15<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light baffling air steering by the wind on opposite tacks under all sails & middle & latter part fine & at daylight Magdalena being N distant 25 miles & at 4 PM got the anchors of the bar & so ends this 24 hours



Tuesday February 16<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light baffling air & at 2 PM took a  
pilot from Magdalena & middle part  
fine latter part squally & rainy &  
at 8 AM came at anchor at Magdalena  
in 15 fathoms water so ends this day

Wednesday February 17<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day squally with  
rain & a light baffling air laying  
at Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & on watch ashore & the other painting  
ship inside so ends this 24 hours

Thursday February 18<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a strong wind from N.E. laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed in getting  
wood & painting ship so ends this day

Friday February 19<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from S.E. laying at  
Magdalena & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed ship duty so ends

Saturday February 20<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from E. & laying at  
Magdalena middle & latter part fine  
& all hands employed in getting wood

Sunday February 21<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from S.E. & laying at Magdalena  
middle & latter part fine &  
on watch ashore on liberty so  
ends this day



Monday February 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
fresh wind from E laying at Magdalena  
middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed in painting ship & getting wood  
& other duty so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday February 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
light breeze from S.E. laying at Magdalena  
middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed in getting wood & painting ship

Wednesday February 24<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
light breeze from E laying at Magdalena  
middle & latter part fine all hands  
employed in getting wood & painting ship so ends

Thursday February 25<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather &  
a light breeze from E & laying at  
Magdalena & at 3 P.M. took the anchor  
& went to sea steering by the wind heading  
S by E & middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind on opposite tack

Friday February 26<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S.E. steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks & at dark  
Magdalena bearing S<sup>2</sup> distant 30 miles  
middle & latter part fine & watch emp-  
loyed ship duty so ends This day

Saturday February 27<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a light  
breeze from E by S steering by the wind on  
opposite tacks & at dark Magdalena bearing  
S.W. distant 25 miles middle & latter  
part fine all hands employed in  
ship duty so ends this 24 hours



Sunday February 28<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
light breeze from E steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & at dark  
Magdalena bearing S <sup>W</sup> distant  
30 miles middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks

Monday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
light air from E by S steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & at dark  
Magdalena bearing S <sup>W</sup> distant 15  
miles & at 4 P.M. saw school black fish &  
lowered all the boats & or more & got one  
middle & latter part fine steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & at 10 P.M. saw  
a school black fish & lowered all the  
boats for them & got one so ends

Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather  
& a light breeze from E steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & at dark  
Magdalena bearing E <sup>N</sup> E distant 7 miles  
middle & latter part fine & reach  
employed in boiling & other duty so ends

Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather &  
a light breeze from E steering by the  
wind heading <sup>N</sup> E under all sails & at  
dark Magdalena bearing S <sup>N</sup> E distant  
5 miles middle & latter part fine  
& all hands employed in Laying up &  
on at Magdalena getting wood so ends

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
light breeze from E & E & Laying up & on  
at Magdalena & at dark hup of S <sup>W</sup>



by W under all sail, & Magdalena being  
E N E distant 3 miles middle & latter part  
fine & at 5 PM clam & wach employed in  
ship duty & at 8 PM three boats came off  
from Chitahoo so ends this day.

Friday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a  
light baffling air steering N & at 6 PM  
fresh wind from N E by E steering by the  
wind heading N by W under all sails  
middle & latter part fine steering by the wind  
& at 9 keep off N W by W so ends this day

Saturday March 6<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a strong  
wind from E by S steering N W by W  
under all sails & at dark took in the  
light sails & main sail & double reefed  
Fore Topsail & middle & latter part  
fine & all hands employed ship duty

Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from E by S steering by the  
wind & at 3 PM sent in two boats in  
fishing & got 102 fish middle & latter  
part fine & so ends this day

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from E N E & steering  
by the wind heading N & at 10 PM saw  
a school blackfish & lowered on boat  
at 3 so covered in the boats & got 2  
middle & latter part fine steering by  
the wind & wach employed in ship  
starboard boat & other duty so ends

Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a fresh  
breeze from E by N & steering by the wind



heading N under all sails middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in repairing the sternmost boat & other duty so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E steering N by E under all sails middle & latter part fine steering by the wind heading N & watch employed in ship duty so ends  
Lat 3.27 S Lon 141.39 W

Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from E & steering by the wind heading N under all sails middle & latter part fine & watch employed ship duty so ends this 24 hours

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E & steering by the wind heading N under all sails middle & latter part fine & watch employed in painting boats & other duty so ends this 24 hours

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a light air from E & steering by the wind heading N under all sails middle & latter part fine & watch employed in painting boats so ends  
Lat 13 miles S Lon 143.54 W

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from E & steering by the wind heading N under all sails middle & latter part fine & watch employed ship duty so ends this day  
Lat 1.15 N Lon 144.05 W



Monday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from E N E steering by the  
wind heading N under all sails middle  
part fine latter part small flock in  
the light sails so ends this day.

Lat 2.48 N Lon 144.54 W

Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this 24 hours fine weather  
& a light breeze from E N E steering by  
the wind heading N by E under all sails  
middle & latter part squall & rain  
light air from the E S E steering N S E so ends

Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day frequent squalls of  
rain & clam middle & latter part rain  
& a light breeze from E S steering  
by the wind heading N so ends this day

Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squalls & a fresh  
breeze from E by S steering N by E under  
all sails middle & latter part frequent  
squalls of rain much employed ship crew

Lat 7.30 N Lon 144.17 W

Friday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from S E by E steering by  
the wind heading N by W under all  
sails middle & latter part squall & rain  
the much employed ship crew so ends

Lat 9.43 N Lon 144.45 W

Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick & hazy & a  
fresh breeze from E by S steering N  
by W under all sails middle & latter  
part strong wind & steering N W by S  
& at 6 AM. set in light sails so ends

Lat 12.25 N Lon 146.06 W



Sunday March 21<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day hazy & a strong  
breeze from N'E by E steering N'W by W  
under all sails middle & latter part  
suddenly so ends this day  
Lat 15.04 N' Lon 147.26 W

Monday March 22<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather & a  
strong wind from N'E by E steering N'E  
& E under all sails middle & latter part  
fine & much employed ship duty so ends  
Lat 16.48 N' Lon 148.51 W

Tuesday March 23<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from E N'E steering N'W  
under all sails middle & latter part fine  
& much employed ship duty so ends this day  
Lat 18.24 N' Lon 150.51 W

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N'E steering N'W by W  
under all sails middle & latter part  
fine & steering N'W by W so ends this day  
Lat 19.57 N' Lon 152.53 W

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day suddenly & a fresh  
breeze from N'E steering W by S under  
all sails middle & latter part fine & at  
5 PM made anchorage being S W by W at 20  
miles so ends this day

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather & a  
strong wind from N'E steering in for  
the land under all sails middle & latter  
part fine & laying up & on at anchorage  
getting stores & wood so ends



Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a light  
baffling air from all parts of the compass  
& laying off & on at anchorage & at 8 PM  
the capt came on board & steering turned N  
by W middle part strong wind latter  
part light air so ends this 24 hours

Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather & a  
light baffling air steering N W by W & at  
dark ranai N point bearing N by W 1/2 W  
distant 15 miles middle & latter part fine  
& at 8 AM the capt went ashore at Honolulu  
so ends this 24 hours

Monday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather &  
a strong wind from N E laying off & on  
at Honolulu middle & latter part  
fine & all hand employed in getting up  
bread & some other things so ends this day

Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day squally & a strong  
wind from N E & laying off & on at  
Honolulu middle & latter part fine  
& ~~middle & latter~~ & a strong wind from  
N E laying off & on at Honolulu so ends

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather &  
strong wind from N E laying off & on  
at Honolulu under double reefs  
topsails & courses 4 PM took in the main  
& middle & latter part strong wind  
& squally & laying off & on at Honolulu so ends

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part of this day fine weather  
& a strong wind from N E laying  
off & on at Honolulu & middle &  
latter part fine so ends this 24 hours



Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a strong wind from N<sup>E</sup> & laying off  
on at Honolulu & at 3 PM the capt  
saw a ship of W<sup>l</sup> bound to the  
Haitian ocean middle & latter part  
fine & steering N<sup>W</sup> so ends this 24 hours

Saturday April 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from E<sup>SE</sup> & steering N<sup>W</sup>  
under all sails middle & latter part  
fine & a fresh breeze from N<sup>E</sup> by W<sup>l</sup> &  
steering by the wind heading W<sup>l</sup> by N<sup>l</sup>  
Lat 24.10 N Lon 160.25 W

Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day squally & a fresh  
wind from N<sup>E</sup> by E & steering by the wind  
heading N<sup>W</sup> by W<sup>l</sup> & at 6 PM took in  
the light sails middle part about  
the same latter part more moderate  
& set the light sails so ends this day

Lat 24.36 N Lon 162.00 W  
Monday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N<sup>E</sup> by E & steering  
by the wind heading N<sup>W</sup> by W<sup>l</sup> under  
all sails middle & latter part fine  
& steering N<sup>W</sup> & were employed in repairing  
the fore top sail so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this 24 hours fine weather  
& a light air from N<sup>E</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup>  
under all sails & at 4 PM went to  
main & fore sail & middle & latter part  
fine & light & baffling wind steering  
N<sup>W</sup> & were employed in repairing  
the fore top sail so ends this day



Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from N.W. steering S. by the wind heading W. under all sails middle & latter part fine & a light backing air & much employed in repairing sails so ends this 24 hours

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this 24 hours fine weather & a light breeze from S.W. steering S.W. under all sails middle & latter part fine & a fresh breeze from S.W. & much employed in repairing the fore sail so ends this 24 hours

Lat 27.52. N. Lon 163.16 W.

Friday April 9<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day haze & a strong breeze from S.W. steering S.W. under all sails middle & latter part fine & much employed in setting up the fore rigging so ends

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a fresh breeze from S.W. steering N.W. under all sails middle part fine latter part squally & a strong wind from N.W. & at 8 AM double reefed the Topsails & took in the Gile & mainsail & at 11 AM d. d. the mainsail so ends

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick & rainy & a strong wind from S.W. steering N.W. & at 4 PM turn the reefs out of the Topsail & d. d. the Gile & middle & latter part squally & a strong wind & at 6 PM double reefed the Topsail & took in the Gile & main sails so ends



Park: Hwa-shan's

Monday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather  
& a strong wind from N<sup>W</sup> steering  
by the wind heading N<sup>W</sup>E under  
a whole main Top sail & a double  
reef Fore Top sail & corres & gill  
middle part calm latter part light  
air from S<sup>SE</sup> steering W<sup>N</sup>W under  
all sail & much employed in repairing  
sails & other duty so ends this day

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day fine weather  
& a light breeze from S<sup>SE</sup> steering  
W<sup>N</sup>W under all sail & ran one  
fireback middle part fine latter  
part thick & rainy so ends the day

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day thick & rainy  
& a strong wind from South &  
steering S<sup>W</sup>W by W under all sails  
middle & latter part thick & rainy  
& a strong wind from S<sup>W</sup> & steering  
by N<sup>W</sup> under whole Top sails so ends

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day thick & rainy  
& a strong wind from S<sup>W</sup> steering  
W<sup>N</sup>W by N<sup>W</sup> under whole Top sails  
& corres middle & latter part thick  
& rainy so ends this 24 hours

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part This day thick & rainy  
& a fresh breeze from S steering N<sup>W</sup>  
at 4 PM the wind beat to the  
S<sup>W</sup> steering N<sup>W</sup> under all sails  
& middle & latter part a moderate  
gale & at 10 PM the wind beat to the  
N<sup>W</sup> under a close reef main Top sail  
& Fore sail Sat 4<sup>th</sup> 16<sup>th</sup> N<sup>W</sup> 169 33 W



Bound to the Arctic Ocean

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day squally & a strong wind from N<sup>W</sup> by W & at 5 PM tack ship heading S<sup>W</sup> by W & at 8 PM turn on reef out of Topsail & turn the reef out of the Foresail middle & latter part fine steady by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from W<sup>S</sup> W steering by the wind heading N under whole Topsails & corse middle & latter part fine & calm so ends this day

Lat 42.11 N Lon 168.17 W

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day light breeze from South & steering W by S & at 6 PM strong breeze & took in the fly jib & double reef the Fore Topsail middle & latter part fresh gale from W<sup>S</sup> W lapping the under a close reef main Topsail so ends

Lat 43.17 N

Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1868

First part this day frequent squalls & a strong gale from W<sup>S</sup> W lapping under a close reef main Topsail & heading N<sup>W</sup> by N middle & latter part thick & rainy & a strong wind from E steering W by S so ends

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup> 1868

First part this day thick & rainy & a fresh gale from E & steering W by S & at 2 PM close reef Fore Topsail & reefed the Foresail & at 4 PM close reefed the main Topsail middle & latter part fresh gale from N<sup>W</sup> & at 2 AM by the wind under a close reef Main Topsail & staysails so ends this 24 hours



Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day frequent squalls  
& a fresh gale from W. S. W. & laying  
to under a close reef main Top sail  
& staysails heading N. middle & latter  
part about the same & at 8 A.M. goose  
wing main Top sail so ends this 24 hours

Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part this day frequent squalls  
& a fresh gale from W. S. W. & laying to  
under a goose wing main Top sail & stay  
sails at 6 P.M. more moderate & at  
the main Top sail middle part about  
the same latter part a strong gale  
from W. S. W. & at 11 A.M. goose wing  
the main Top sail so ends this day

Sat 44.28 N. Lon 170.24 W  
Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day squally & a strong  
gale from W. S. W. laying to under a  
goose wing main Top sail & at 6 P.M.  
set the main Top sail more moderate  
heading N. W. middle & latter part  
more moderate & a strong wind  
from South steering W. so ends

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day light wind  
from S. S. W. steering W. & at 1 P.M.  
the wind haul to the N. W. & snowing  
& blowing a gale. took in fore Top  
sail & foresail heading W. by S middle  
& latter part squally & a strong  
wind from W. S. W. & steering  
by the wind heading S. W. & S. W. by  
W. under close reef Top sails  
& courses so ends this day



Monday April 26<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a strong wind from WNW steering by the wind heading SW under double reef topsails & crosses middle part fresh gale & squally & at 2 PM took in the main sail & fore topsail. latter part more moderate & at the fore topsail & main sail so ends this 24 hours

Lat 43.12 N Lon 172.40 W

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fresh breeze from WNW & steering by the wind heading SW under double reef topsails & crosses & at 3 PM the wind haul to the SW & more ship heading NW by W middle part strong wind from the South steering NW under close reef topsails. latter part thick & raining & a fresh gale from WSW & at 9 AM took in the foresail & goose wing main topsail so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a fresh gale from WSW & laying too under a goose wing main topsail heading NW middle & latter part more moderate & at 7 AM sat a reef foresail & at 9 AM the wind haul to the WNW & more ship heading SW so ends

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a fresh gale from NW by W & laying too under close reef main topsail & fore sail & at 6 PM more moderate & at the fore topsail middle & latter more moderate & at 11 PM the wind haul to SSW & more ship so ends this 24 hours



Friday April 30<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from South & steering W  
N W under all sails middle & latter  
part thick & hazy weather steering  
N W by W so ends this 24 hours

Lat 45.38 N. Lon 175.00 W  
Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& a fresh breeze from S S W steering  
N W by W under all sails middle  
& latter part strong wind from W S  
W & steering N N W & at 2 A M took  
in the light sails & double reefed the  
Topsails so ends this 24 hours

Lat 48.04 N. Lon 175.30 W  
Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day hazy & a strong  
wind from W & steering N W by W  
under double reef topsails & courses  
& jib middle & latter part fresh  
gale & at 8 A M the wind hant to  
the W & took in the Fore Topsail &  
fore sail & luff to heading N N W  
& at 10 A M goose wing main Topsail & ends

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part this day squally & a  
fresh gale from W laying to under  
a goose wing main Topsail heading  
N N W middle & latter part thick  
& rainy so ends this 24 hours

Lat 50.42 N Lon 174.00 W  
Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day more moderate  
& the wind from W & at 5 P M reef  
of E by N under a close reef main Topsail  
& Fore sail middle & latter part about  
the same so ends Lat 51.08 N Lon 173.10 W



Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a strong breeze from N<sup>W</sup> by W. Laying to under a goose wing main Top sail & at 6 PM set the main Top sail wore ship heading S<sup>W</sup> by S middle & latter part more moderate & at 5 AM wore ship heading N<sup>W</sup> by W & at 8 AM set the Fore Top sail & Fore sail & mainsail & gill so ends this day

Lat 51.16 N Lon 172.37 W

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a strong wind from N<sup>W</sup> by W & steering by the wind heading N<sup>W</sup> by E under double reefed topsails & gill & corers at dark took in the corers & gill & wore ship heading W<sup>W</sup> by W middle & latter part more moderate & at 3 AM wore ship heading N<sup>W</sup> by E & at 8 AM made one of the Fox Island & at 11 AM made Segouam Island bearing N<sup>W</sup> by W distant 35 miles so ends this 24 hours

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> by W & steering by the wind heading N<sup>W</sup> by E under all sails & at 3 PM took in the light sails & at 6 PM set them again & at 7 PM East point of Segouam Island bearing N<sup>W</sup> by W distant 15 miles middle & latter part about the same & steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends the day

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> by W & steering by the wind heading N<sup>W</sup> by E under all sails & middle & latter part about the same & the Fox Island in sight distant 25 miles steering by the wind on opposite tack



Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day squally & a strong  
wind from N W by W & steering by the  
wind heading N by E under a whole  
main Top sail & a double reef Fore Top sail  
& gill & corpes middle part strong wind  
& on opposite tack Latter part light  
breeze & at 9 A.M. the wind haul to the  
E N E steering N W by W so ends

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day squally & a fresh  
breeze from E N E steering N W by W  
under all sails middle & latter part  
fresh gale steering N W by W under a  
double reef main Top sail & a close reef  
Fore Top sail & Fore sail so ends this day

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & squally  
& a fresh gale from N E by E & steering  
N W by N under a double reef main  
Top sail & close reef Fore Top sail &  
Fore sail middle & latter part more  
moderate & at 7 A.M. set the gill &  
turn one reef and gill the Fore Top sail  
& set the main sail & at 10 A.M. turn  
the reefs out of the Top sail & set the  
light sails so ends this 24 hours

Lat 58.12 N Lon 178.57 W

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day clear weather  
& a fresh breeze from N by E & steering  
by the wind heading N W by W & at  
1 P.M. took in the light sails & at  
2 P.M. made the ice middle & latter  
part light breeze & steering by the wind  
running through ice so ends this day

Lat 59.04 N Lon 177.24 E



Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> & steering by  
the wind heading W under all sails  
& running through ice middle & latter  
part fine & at 7 A M saw 6 sails & at 10  
A M spoke bark Henry Labor of New  
Bedford so ends this 24 hours

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh wind from E N E & steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & at 4  
P M took in the light sails & furled the  
courses middle & latter part fine weather  
& a strong wind from S E steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks so ends this day

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & snowing  
& a fresh breeze from S E steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks & under  
double reefed topsails middle & latter  
part thick & snowing steering by the  
wind on opposite tack along the ice  
saw 7 sails so ends this 24 hours

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & snowing  
& a strong wind from S E steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks along  
the ice middle & latter part about  
the same ship under double reefed topsails  
saw 5 sails so ends this 24 hours

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & snowing  
& a strong wind from S E steering by the  
wind on opposite tack middle & latter  
part about the same steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours



Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& a strong wind from N N E steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks middle  
& latter part fine & steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks along the ice so ends

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from W N W steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks middle  
& latter part fine steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks so ends this day

Lat 57.34 N Lon 175 E

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from W S W steering  
various courses along the ice to the Eastward  
middle & latter part fine so ends

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from W N W steering along  
the ice to the Eastward under all  
sails middle & latter part fine sailing  
with the head yards aback so ends

Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from W sailing  
with the fore topsail aback on  
opposite tacks along the ice middle  
& latter part fine & at daylight heaved  
off along the ice to the North & Eastward  
saw 5 sails so ends this 24 hours

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part this 24 hours fine weather  
& a light breeze from South steering along  
the ice to the Eastward middle & latter  
part about the same so ends

Lat 59.38 N



Monday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from S E & steering by the  
wind heading S S W under all sails & at  
7 P.M. took in the light sails & furled  
the courses middle & latter part foggy & a  
fresh breeze from E S E steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day foggy & a light  
breeze from E S E steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks under double reef  
Topsails middle & latter part thick &  
snowing strong wind from S E steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick snow-  
storm & a fresh gale from S E  
steering by the wind on opposite  
tack & at 3 P.M. close reefed the Top  
sails & at 7 more moderate middle  
& latter part light breeze from  
South steering by the wind thick fog  
at 7 P.M. turn one reef out of the Top  
sails & set the gill so ends this day

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick fog & a  
light breeze from South & at 6 P.M.  
wore ship heading E by S under double  
reefs Topsails & gill middle & latter part  
more moderate steering by the wind on  
opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& a light breeze from S S W & running  
through the ice to the North & W with  
& latter part about the same so ends



Saturday May 29<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick fog  
& a light breeze from N. laying  
with the fore topsail aback heading  
to the Eastward middle part thick  
latter part clear & a light breeze from  
W. S. W. & steering by the wind on  
opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day foggy & a light  
breeze from W. S. W. steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks & at 3 P.M. haul  
back the fore topsail middle & latter  
part thick fog & laying with the  
fore topsail aback so ends this day

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick fog & a  
light breeze from W. S. W. laying  
with the heads yards aback & at 4 P.M.  
traced forward heading E middle &  
latter part about the same laying  
with the fore topsail aback so ends

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick fog & a  
light breeze from N. W. & laying with  
the fore topsail aback under whole  
topsails heading W. S. W. middle &  
latter part clear & steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks so ends the day

Lat 60.04 N Lon 117.00 E

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& a light breeze from E. by S. &  
steering by the wind heading N.  
by E under all sails middle & latter  
part about the same & at 9 A.M. saw a dead  
barrhead & took the whale to the ship &  
commence cutting so ends this day



Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from NNE & at 4 PM finish cutting & at 10 PM foggy, lapping with the fore topsail aback heading E middle & latter part foggy & at 11 PM commence boiling so ends this day

Friday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from ENE & steering by the wind on opposite tack's middle & latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tack's under double reef topsails & at 7 PM saw three sails so ends

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from NNE steering by the wind heading E under double reef topsails & at 1 PM finish boiling middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in stowing down 30 ends this 24 hours

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from NNE steering by the wind heading NNE saw 5 sails middle & latter part fine steering by the wind on opposite tack's the whole stowed down 73 bbls so ends this day

Monday June 7<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from WNW steering by the wind on opposite tack's along the ice & at 7 PM entered the ice & at 10 PM got through in clear water & at 12 PM foggy & came up to ice & lapped back till



Tuesday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& a fresh breeze from W<sup>N</sup>W steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks among the  
see middle & latter part fine under beam S<sup>S</sup>W steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks &  
at 10 AM made off N<sup>W</sup> so ends this day

Wednesday June 9<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & a  
light breeze from S<sup>E</sup> & steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks among the  
see middle & latter part foggy &  
a fresh breeze from E<sup>N</sup>E steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Thursday June 10<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day foggy & a  
fresh breeze from S<sup>W</sup> & steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks among  
the see middle part clear latter part  
light airs from S<sup>W</sup> & at 8 AM made  
the land cape Navarin being N<sup>E</sup> distant  
40 miles so ends this 24 hours

Friday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from S<sup>W</sup> by S & at  
10 AM made off N<sup>E</sup> by N running among  
the see & middle & latter part fine  
& a light breeze from W<sup>N</sup> steering  
by the wind heading S<sup>S</sup>W so ends

Saturday June 12<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part fine weather & a light  
breeze from W<sup>N</sup> steering by the  
wind heading S<sup>S</sup>W under all  
sails & the land being from S<sup>W</sup>  
to S<sup>N</sup>W distant 25 miles middle  
& latter part fine running through  
the see & much employed in repairing  
sails so ends this 24 hours



Sunday June 13<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from S by N under all sail  
& the land bearing from N E to N W  
- call part fine & calm at 11 AM saw  
a bowhead & lowered all the boats for  
him did not see the Whale again so ends

Monday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from N E by N steering  
by the wind heading E by S under all  
sails & at 6 PM foggy Cape Navarin bearing  
N N E distant 20 miles middle & latter  
part thick weather & a strong wind  
from N steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks among the ice & at 10 took in  
the light sails so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday June 15<sup>th</sup> 1869  
Commence this day with thick weather  
& rain & a strong wind from N E  
steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & at 2 PM double reefed the  
topsails & took in the courses middle  
& latter part foggy & a strong wind  
& at 4 AM saw a lead bowhead & at 6  
took the Whale to the ship & commence  
cutting so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday June 16<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day foggy & a strong wind  
from N E & at 10 PM finish cutting & at  
5 PM fine weather & a light breeze from  
N W steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
among the ice middle & latter part fine  
& work employed in cutting so ends



Thursday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from S steering  
N & under all sails middle & latter  
part fine & much employed in hauling  
at 4 PM finish hauling so ends

Friday June 18<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a strong wind from South steering  
N & E at 6 PM luff to by the  
wind heading E by S & point on  
the lee bow middle & latter part fine  
steering various courses along the sea & all  
hands employed in hauling down so ends

Saturday June 19<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this 24 hours thick weather  
& a fresh breeze from South & steering  
along the sea to the North & Eastward  
& at 6 PM finish hauling down the whale  
stowed down 8 1/2 blks & at 9 PM made  
St Lawrence Island bearing E by N  
distant 15 miles middle part foggy  
latter part about the same so ends

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from N with steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks &  
middle & latter part about the  
same so ends this 24 hours

Monday June 21<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from North under  
all sails steering by the wind on  
opposite tacks middle & latter part  
breeze & a strong wind from North  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
& sails in night so ends this day



Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day bazy & a strong  
wind from N steering by the wind  
heading W N W & at 1 pm took in  
the light sails middle & latter part  
fine & a strong wind from N E by N  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part these 24 hours fine weather  
& a strong wind from N E by N steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & at 6  
pm took in the light sails middle  
& latter part fine weather & a strong  
wind N E steering by the wind on oppo-  
site tacks so ends this 24 hours

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a strong wind from N E by N steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & at 8  
pm Lawrence lay bering N W distant  
15 miles middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from S S E steering  
N E by N & N under all sails & the G  
Diamond bering N E distant 25 miles  
middle & latter part fresh gale from  
N N E steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks so ends this 24 hours

Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day a fresh gale from  
W N E & at 1 pm came at anchor at St  
Lawrence bay in 7 fathoms water & all  
hands employed in getting water & at 5 pm  
saw a bar boat & lowered all the boats  
without success middle & latter part  
fine & a strong wind from N E steering by the wind on opposite tacks



Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from the South & at  
3 PM took the anchor & at 7 PM steering  
N E by N & Island Tromede bearing N E by E  
& distant 20 miles middle & latter part  
fine & light baffling airs so ends this day

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day thick & rainy  
& a fresh breeze from N W by W steering  
by the wind on opposite tack & at 6  
PM cape East bearing South & distant  
5 miles middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & sails so ends this day

Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from N E by E &  
steering various courses under all  
sails middle & latter part fine & light  
airs from S E steering N by W along  
the line so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from S E steering  
various courses along the line to the  
north & Eastward middle & latter  
part fine & at 3 AM lowered two  
boats for Malurus & got three so ends

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1869  
first part this day fine weather  
& a light wind from W & steering  
various courses & at 6 PM gaged & took  
in the light sails & pulled to heading  
S S W middle & latter part foggy  
steering by the wind on opposite to  
the line so ends this 24 hours



Friday July 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869

First part this day thick weather  
& a fresh breeze from W steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks & at 2  
P.M. lowered all the boats for walrus  
& got 12 middle & latter part fine  
& all hands employed in getting walrus skin

Saturday July 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from WNW & at 7 P.M.  
the boats came on board S.B. got 8  
walrus & L.B. 4 & W.B. 8 & B.B. 10 & at  
8 do keep off NW & E. midate & latter  
part strong wind & foggy so ends

Sunday July 4<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day foggy & a  
strong wind from WNW steering  
by the wind heading N. under double  
reef topsails & full middle & latter  
part fine & light baffling air.  
steering NW & so ends this 24 hours.

Monday July 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from NE steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks  
under all sails middle & latter part  
thick & rainy & steering WSW so ends

Tuesday July 6<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day foggy & a  
fresh breeze from SW & laying with  
the shore part aback & middle & latter  
part foggy & at 8 lowered all the boats  
& got 10 walrus so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part fine weather & a light  
breeze from SE & all hands employed  
in getting walrus middle part fine latter  
part thick weather so ends this day



Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& a strong wind from W<sup>N</sup>W steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks along the  
ice middle & latter part thick & snowing  
lazing with the fore topsail aback

Friday July 9<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & snowing  
& a fresh breeze from W<sup>N</sup>W steering  
along the ice to the N<sup>E</sup> & Eastward  
& at 3 PM saw some Walrus & lowered  
all the boats & got 6 Walrus middle  
& latter part fine & a light breeze from  
South so ends this day

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from South &  
middle & latter part strong  
wind from S<sup>S</sup>E steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks so ends

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part this day clear weather  
& a strong wind from South steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks middle  
& latter part thick & rainy so ends

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& a calm & at 6 PM light breeze from  
N<sup>E</sup> lazing with the fore topsail aback  
middle & latter thick & rainy & at 3 AM saw  
some Walrus & lowered all the boats & got 4

Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick fog lazing  
with the fore topsail aback & a fresh breeze  
from S<sup>E</sup> middle & latter part  
thick & rainy & a strong wind from  
South & steering N<sup>W</sup> along the ice



Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day clear weather &  
a strong wind from S.W. steering  
by the wind on opposite tack in middle  
& latter part fine & steering by the wind  
on opposite tack so ends this 24 hours

Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S.W. steering  
by the wind on opposite tack & at 5  
sails middle & latter part fine & steering  
N.W. & under all sails so ends this 24 hours

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather &  
a fresh breeze from S.E. by S under all  
sails under all sails & at 6 AM took in  
the light sails & luff to by the wind  
heading E by N middle & latter part  
thick & rainy & at 5 AM kept up N under  
all sails so ends this 24 hours

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S.W. steering  
N.E. under all sails & at 7 AM took  
in the light sails & at 5 PM commenced  
boiling middle & latter part fine  
& much employed in boiling Malins sound

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from the W. S.W. & steering  
by the wind heading S & at 3 PM saw  
the Land bearing E.N.E distant 15 miles  
& at 9 PM fresh gale from S steering  
by the wind heading W. S.W. under a  
close reef bare topsail & a double  
reef main topsail middle & latter part  
about the same so ends this day



Monday July 1<sup>st</sup> the 1869  
First part this day thick & rainy &  
a strong wind from W S W steering  
by the wind heading South under  
a double reef main topsail & a close  
reef fore topsail middle & latter part  
of day all hands employed in stowing down  
barrel oil 105. Water stowed down 51 bbls  
oil so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> the 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from N by W & steering  
by the wind heading W by N under  
all sails middle part light breeze  
from E steering S W latter part fresh  
breeze from S by E & steering by the  
wind heading S W by W so ends

Wednesday July 2<sup>nd</sup> the 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& a fresh breeze from S S E steering  
by the wind along the ice & at 6  
P.M. took in the light sails middle  
& latter part thick & rainy & a strong  
wind from S steering by the wind on  
opposite tacks so ends this 24 hours

Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup> the 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a fresh breeze from W steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks along the ice  
middle & latter part frequent squalls  
of snow so ends this 24 hours

Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup> the 1869  
First part this day frequent squalls  
of snow & a fresh breeze from W  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
middle & latter part about the same  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks



Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day frequent squalls  
of snow & a strong wind from W steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks along  
the ice middle & latter part fine steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from W & at 10 AM  
heave of NE under all sails middle  
& latter part fine & a fresh breeze  
from S W steering to the North &  
Eastward along the ice so ends this day

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S W steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & so  
sails in sight middle & latter part  
thick weather & a light breeze from  
N W on opposite tacks so ends this day

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick fog & a  
fresh breeze from N W & at 2 PM clear  
& steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
middle & latter part fine steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from N W & steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks  
along the ice middle & latter part  
fine steering by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick & rainy & a  
fresh breeze from E steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks middle part thick &  
rainy latter part fine so ends this day



Friday July 30<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from S E & steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & at 7 P.M. the  
land the East shore being 6 distant  
10 miles middle & latter part thick  
fog laying with the Fore Toprail  
aback in 15 fathoms water so ends

Saturday 31<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick fog  
& a light breeze from N N W  
& laying with the Fore Toprail a  
back heading N E in 15 fathoms  
water middle & latter part foggy &  
a fresh breeze from N N E laying with  
Fore Toprail aback so ends this 24 hours

Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh wind from N N E & steering by  
the wind along the Ice & at 2 P.M. took  
in the light sails & a 4 do double reef  
the Fore Toprail & at 6 do the land in  
sight being 6 N E distant 10 miles  
middle & latter part fine steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Monday August 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a strong wind from N N E steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks & at 6  
P.M. kept off S S E under double reef  
squares middle & latter part fine so ends

Tuesday August 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N W steering by the wind  
heading N S W & the land in sight  
being N E to N W distant 10 miles at 7  
P.M. in view & latter part about the same so ends



Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather & a  
light breeze from W N W steering by the  
wind heading N under all sails middle  
part thick laying with the fore topsail  
aback latter part light airs from N  
steering by the wind on opposite tack  
along the ice so ends this 24 hours  
Lat 70.02 N

Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& snowing & a light breeze from N N W  
laying with the fore topsail aback  
heading N E by N & at 3 PM saw the Bark  
Aurora boats down chasing abowhead  
middle part light breeze latter part  
a fresh gale from N N W & a thick  
snow storm & at 10 took in the fore  
topsail & close reef the main topsail  
& in 18 fathoms water so ends

Friday August 6<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & snowing  
& a fresh gale from N N W laying  
to under a close reef main topsail  
& staysails on opposite tacks middle  
& latter part thick fog & steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Saturday August 7<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & raining  
& a fresh breeze from N N W steering  
by the wind on opposite tacks under  
all sails latter part fine & a light baffling  
airs steering by the wind on opposite tacks

Sunday August 8<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part fine weather & a fresh breeze  
from N W steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks middle & latter part foggy so ends.



Monday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day foggy & a fresh  
breeze from S'N'W laying with fore  
topsail aback on opposite tack's middle  
& latter part thick weather & a fresh  
breeze from S'N'E steering by the wind  
on opposite tack's & at 10 AM I saw  
in sight bearing S'E by E distant 10 miles  
& 3/4 sail in sight so ends this day.

Tuesday August 10<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part m. day thick weather  
& a fresh breeze from E N'E & steering  
the wind on opposite tack's a long  
the sea middle & latter part fine steering  
by the wind on opposite tack's so ends

Wednesday August 11<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from S'E by E & steering  
by the wind on opposite tack's &  
at 5 PM I saw Cape bearing S'E distant  
15 miles middle & latter part fine  
laying with the fore part aback so ends

Thursday August 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light air from S'N'E steering  
by the wind on opposite tack's middle  
& latter part fine laying with the  
fore topsail aback so ends this 24 hours

Friday August 13<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day clear & fine  
weather & the land in sight bearing E  
N'E distant 15 miles middle part  
laying with the fore topsail aback  
latter part fine steering by the wind  
on opposite tack's & at 11 AM saw a  
warhead & lowered all the boats with  
out success so ends



Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from N<sup>W</sup> laying with the fore top sail aback middle & latter part fine & at 3 PM keep up N<sup>W</sup> along the ice saw 30 sails & at 11 PM luff to with the fore yard aback so ends this 24 hours

Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze N<sup>W</sup> laying with the fore top sail aback heading W<sup>N</sup> W<sup>N</sup> middle & latter part thick & a fresh breeze from N<sup>NE</sup> laying with the fore top sail aback on opposite tacks so ends

Monday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day foggy & a fresh breeze from N<sup>NE</sup> laying with the fore top sail aback on opposite tacks along the ice middle & latter part about the same so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day foggy & a light breeze from N<sup>NE</sup> laying with the fore top sail aback along the ice on opposite tacks middle & latter part about the same so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick fog & laying with the fore top sail aback & at 7 PM clear & a fresh breeze from N<sup>E</sup> & middle & latter part fine clearing by the wind on opposite tacks so ends

Thursday August 19<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from E<sup>SE</sup> clearing by the wind on opposite tacks along the ice middle & latter thick & rainy & a fresh N<sup>E</sup> wind & on opposite tacks so ends this day



Friday August 20<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & rainy & a  
fresh wind from N E under double  
sails steering by the wind on  
opposite tack along the ice & at 3 PM  
the land in sight bearing E S E distant  
15 miles middle & latter part thick & a  
light air from N E so ends this 24 hours

Saturday August 21<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from N E laying with the  
sails aback between the ice & land  
& at 5 PM saw a devil fish & lomed  
all the boats without success middle  
part foggy & a clam latter part clam  
& foggy so ends this 24 hours

Sunday August 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from S E steering  
by the wind between the ice & land  
middle & latter part thick & rainy &  
a light breeze from S steering by the  
wind among the ice & sea Horse Island  
bearing E distant 4 miles so ends

Monday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& a light air from N E & steering  
S W under all sails & at 10 PM let go  
the anchor for sea Horse Island  
in 12 fathoms water middle & latter  
part thick & rainy & clam so ends

Tuesday August 24<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather &  
a light air from S E & at 1 PM took the  
Anchor & steered S W along the ice middle  
& latter part foggy & at 1 PM came at anchor  
in 15 fathoms water so ends this day



Wednesday August 25<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light air from the North & at 1 P.M. took the anchor & heave of along the Land to the S S W middle & latter part thick & a fresh breeze from N E steering W by N under all sails so ends

Thursday August 26<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from N N E steering W along the Ice under all sails middle & latter part thick weather & a strong wind from N E & steering along the Ice to the West so ends

Friday August 27<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick weather & a strong wind from N E steering by the wind on opposite tacks middle & latter part thick & snowing & a moderate gale under close reef Topsails on opposite tacks

Saturday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fresh gale from N E lapping to under Star sails on opposite tacks middle & latter part fresh gale & lapping to under Star sails on opposite tacks so ends this day

Sunday August 29<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fresh gale from N E & snowing & lapping to under Star sails & at 9 P.M. wore ship & set the main Topsail close reefed middle & latter part about the same & at 10 P.M. saw a sail so ends

Lat 71.33 N Lon 167 27 W

Monday August 30<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick & snowing & a fresh gale from N E lapping to under close reef main Topsail & staying middle & latter part about the same



Tuesday August - 31<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & snowing  
& a fresh gale from N.E. laying to under  
a close reef main Top sail & ~~the~~ staysails  
middle & latter part about the same  
laying to on opposite to tacks so ends

Wednesday September 1<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day clear weather &  
a fresh gale from N.E. laying to  
under a close reef main Top sail &  
staysails middle part about the same.  
latter part more moderate & at 11 P.M.  
made all sail & a strong wind from  
the North steering by the wind heading  
E N.E. & ran 6 sails so ends this day.

Lat 71.22 N Lon 167.50 W

Thursday September 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather  
& a fresh breeze from North steering by  
the wind heading E N.E. under whole  
Top sails & courses middle & latter part  
frequent squalls of snow & steering by  
the wind heading E by N under all sails  
& at 9 P.M. ran two sails so ends this day.

Lat 70.04 N Lon 162.45 W

Friday September 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part this day frequent squalls  
of snow & a strong wind from  
N.E. & steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks & at 5 P.M. ran the land being  
E by S distant 15 miles middle & latter  
part squally steering by the wind on opposite  
tacks ran one sail so ends this day.



Saturday Sept 4<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day, payment settled  
of snow & a fresh breeze from S.E. stirring  
the wind heading S.S.W. under all  
sails & at 1 P.M. saw a boatman going  
quick to the South & at 4 P.M. saw  
three sails cutting under. & later part  
strong wind & squall stirring. The  
wind on opposite tack's so under this day.

Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick fog & a  
strong wind from S.E. & at 5 P.M.  
took in the gill & close reefed the Top  
Sails & at 6 P.M. clear saw 14 sails under  
& later part strong wind & squall & at 8  
P.M. saw two boatsmen going quick to the wind  
ward & steering E. the wind on opposite tack's  
after the whales so was this 24 hours

Monday September 6<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick weather  
& a strong wind from S.S.E. steering  
E. the wind on opposite tack's under  
part, thick & snowing later part frequent  
squalls of snow steering E. the wind on  
opposite tack's so was this 24 hours

Tuesday September 7<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick & snowing  
& a fresh wind from S.E. steering E. the  
wind on opposite tack's & at 6 P.M. saw  
a boatman & covered all the boats for  
him without success wind & later part  
fine & at 10 P.M. saw a boatman & covered all  
the boats for him without success so was

Wednesday September 8<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light  
breeze from S.E. steering E. the wind on opposite  
tack's & saw number of whales going quick to the  
South & at 1 P.M. saw a boatman & covered all



Spells of snow & at 10 saw mts.  
Barnes going quick to the south  
& covered all the boats for them without  
success so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept 9<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick weather &  
a fresh breeze from N.E. steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & at 4 PM saw  
two whales & lowered two boats for them  
with no success & at 5 PM saw the land  
being E.S.E distant 10 miles middle &  
latter part fresh breeze & steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks so ends this day

Friday Sept 10<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day frequent squalls  
of snow & a fresh breeze from N.E.  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
& at 1 PM saw a boathead & lowered three  
boats for him without success & the land  
being E.S.E distant 15 miles middle &  
latter part thick & snowing & a fresh  
breeze from N.E. steering by the wind on opposite tacks  
so ends this 24 hours

Saturday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & snowing  
& a fresh breeze from N.E. steering by  
the wind on opposite tacks & under  
more topsails & courses & at 6 PM clear  
& saw the land being E.S.E distant 10  
miles middle & latter part frequent squalls  
of snow & at 8 PM saw number boatheads  
& lowered all the boats without success so ends

Sunday September 12<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day frequent squalls  
of snow & a fresh breeze from N.E. & the land  
in sight being E.S.E distant 10 miles middle  
& latter part frequent squalls of snow & a strong



wind steering by the wind on opposite tacks &  
at 8 AM saw a bonhead & lowered all the boats  
for him & got one to the S. B. & at 12 noon  
took the whale to the ship so ends this day

Monday September 13<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day frequent squalls of snow  
& a strong wind from N.E. steering by the wind  
& at 2 PM commence cutting & at 6 PM finish  
middle & latter part strong wind & under  
double reef Tapsails on opposite tacks & at  
9 AM saw number Whales going with  
the windward so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday September 14<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day frequent squalls  
of snow & a strong wind from N.E.  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at  
4 PM saw a whale & lowered three boats  
for him & got him to the west boat  
& took the whale to the ship at 11 AM  
latter part frequent squalls of snow & at  
8 PM commence cutting & at 9 PM finish  
cutting so ends this 24 hours

Wednesday Sep 15<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick snow storm  
& a light breeze from N.E. & at 10 AM  
saw a whale & lowered two boats with  
out success middle part light breeze  
from the W. middle & latter part strong  
wind & a thick snow storm & at 7 PM saw  
number whales going south so ends

Thursday Sep 16<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day frequent squalls  
of snow & a strong wind from the W.  
under double reef to sails & at 4 PM  
lowered the boats & got a whale to the S.  
B. & at 10 commence cutting & at 11 PM finish &  
the work employed in boiling & ends



Friday September 17<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day frequent squalls of  
snow & a strong wind from W & steering  
by the wind heading N<sup>W</sup> W under double  
reef topsails middle & latter part clear  
weather & a strong wind from W<sup>N</sup> W &  
at 10 lowered all the boats for whales so ends

Saturday September 18<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day clear weather & a fresh  
breeze from N E & the boats still down chasing  
the whales at 2 PM got a whale to the W B  
& at 5 PM commence cutting & at 10 do finish  
middle & latter part fine steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks & at 10 AM saw whale & lowered  
all the boats for them without success & employed  
in boiling & whaling so ends

Sunday Sep 19<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
strong breeze from N E steering by the wind  
on opposite tacks under a whole main topsail  
& double reef fore topsail middle & latter  
part strong wind from E N E steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks & all hands employed  
in boiling & stowing down so ends this 24 hours

Monday Sep 20<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day clear weather & a strong  
wind from N E & laying with the fore topsail  
aback on opposite tacks middle & latter  
part about the same & weather  
employed in boiling so ends

Tuesday Sep 21<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this strong wind  
& frequent of snow from the  
N all hall hands employed in  
boiling & stowing down so ends  
this day



Wednesday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & hazy & a  
strong wind from NNE & starting by  
the wind on opposite tack's middle  
& latter part fine & at 10 saw whales  
& lowered all the boats without success  
so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part this day thick weather  
& a strong wind from N & at 11  
PM took in fore topsail & close reef  
the main topsail latter part  
fine light breeze from the south  
starting by the wind heading E so ends

Friday Sept 24<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & rainy  
& a fresh breeze from the south  
starting by the wind on opposite tack  
at 4 AM saw whales & lowered three  
boats with out success & latter part  
fine & a light breeze from ESE & starting  
by the wind heading south & at 10 AM  
saw whales & lowered three boats without  
success & each employed in boiling so ends

Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from ESE & at 3  
PM saw whales & lowered three boats  
without success & middle latter part fine  
& at 1 PM finish boiling & all hands employed  
in steering & whaling so ends this 24 hours

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day calm & fine weather  
& the land arising from South at N & dis-  
tant 10 miles & at 3 saw whales & lowered  
two boats for them latter part fine & a light  
breeze from E & at 7 AM lowered all the boats for  
them so ends this day Sat 26<sup>th</sup>



Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from E & the boats still after  
the water & at 3 PM got one to the L B  
& at 5 PM commence cutting & at 9 do finish  
the 4 Whales slowed down 355 lbs the land  
in sight bearing from NE to South distant  
5 miles middle & latter part foggy &  
snowing & a light baffling air so ends

Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & snowing  
& a light baffling air saw number  
whales going yuck to the SW did not  
lower middle & latter part fine & at 7  
AM saw whales & lowered all the boats &  
got one to the WB & at 11 AM took the  
whale to the ship so ends this day

Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light breeze from East & at 1 PM  
commence cutting & at 4 do finish &  
the land in sight bearing NE distant  
4 miles middle & latter part fresh wind  
& frequent squalls of snow so ends this day

Lat 71.16 N Lon

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & frequent  
squalls of snow & a fresh wind from N  
& E & altering SE & at 3 PM saw whales  
& lowered all the boats for them without  
success & at 4 PM commence hoisting & the  
land bearing from NE to SE distant 6 miles  
& at 7 PM haul back for topsail middle  
& latter part frequent squalls of snow  
& a fresh breeze under double reef topsails  
steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at  
10 PM saw a whale & lowered all the boats  
without success so ends



Friday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1869

First part this day frequent squalls of snow & a strong wind from N E & steering W under whole main topsail & a double reef fore topsail & at 7 PM dark double reef the main topsail & took in the gill & luff to with the fore topsail & back heading E S E middle & latter part a fresh gale & at daylight keep of S W & wash employed in boiling & such

Saturday October 2<sup>nd</sup> 1869

First part this day thick & frequent squalls of snow & a fresh gale from N E & steering S W by W E W under double reefs topsails & at 9 PM finish boiling middle & latter part fresh gale & all hands employed in stowing down the two masts stored down 100 lbs so ends this 24 hours

Sunday October 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869

First part this day thick weather & frequent squalls of snow & a fresh gale from N E & steering S W under close reefs topsails & at 6 PM luff to by the wind heading E S E & took in the fore topsail middle & latter part about the same & at 10 AM set the fore topsail close reefs so ends this day

Monday October 4<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick weather & a strong gale from N E & steering by the wind heading E S E & at 3 PM took in fore topsail & at 4 PM saw two sails middle & latter part fresh gale & laying to under close reef main topsail so ends this day



Tuesday October 5<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fresh gale  
from N'E & thick & snowing & laying  
to under a close reef main Toprail  
heading E by compass & at 6 P.M. saw Cape  
Hering E N'E distant 15 miles  
middle & latter part more moderate  
at 8 A.M. had a close reef Fore Toprail  
& keel of E S E & the land in sight &  
at 11 A.M. made point Shape Hering E by  
N distant distant 10 miles sound

Wednesday October 6<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from N'E steering S S  
& under all sail bound out of the  
Arctic middle & latter part fine & a  
light baffling air so ends this 24 hours

Thursday October 7<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a light baffling air & steering S E & S  
under all sail & three ships in sight  
middle & latter part fine & light  
baffling air so ends this 24 hours

Friday October 8<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N'E steering E by the  
wind heading E S E under all sails &  
at 5 P.M. thick snow storm & at 6 clear  
& the land in sight Hering E distant 15  
miles middle & latter part fine & at 9 P.M.  
made St. Is. Diomedes Hering Hering S W  
distant 20 miles sound this day

Saturday October 9<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
strong wind from N'E steering S E by S  
under all sails & at 11 P.M. saw Kings  
Is Hering Hering S E by E distant 3 miles



middle & latter part thick & snowing &  
a strong wind from N<sup>W</sup> steering S E by S  
& I saw 5 sails so ends this 24 hours

Sunday October 10<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick weather & a  
fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering S by W  
& W & at 6 PM St Lawrence Island  
bearing N<sup>W</sup> distant 15 miles middle  
& latter part fine & a light breeze  
from N E so ends this 24 hours

Lat 61.00 Lon 170.30 W

Monday October 11<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather  
& a light breeze from N E steering  
S by W under all sails & at 5 PM  
saw St Matthew bearing S by W distant 20  
miles & at 7 PM luff to by the wind  
heading E with the Fore Topsail a back  
middle & latter part fine & at daylight  
keep of S W so ends this day

Tuesday October 12<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> steering  
S E by S under all sails & at 6 PM St  
Matthew bearing N<sup>W</sup> distant 15 miles  
middle & latter part squally & a strong  
wind so ends this 24 hours

Lat 57.42 N Lon 170.58 W

Wednesday October 13<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from N<sup>W</sup> by N steering S E by E  
under all sails & at 4 PM made Island of  
St Paul bearing S E distant 20 miles middle  
& latter part fine & at 7 PM luff to by  
the wind & took in the light sails & hove  
up the courses & at 7 PM keep of S E  
so ends this 24 hours



Thursday October 14<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine & calm & at 5  
PM a light breeze from E steering by the wind  
heading SSE under all sails & at 6 dark  
St Pauls bearing NNW distant 15 miles  
& at 10 PM a strong gale from N.E. & E  
took in down to a close reef main Toppail  
& top sail to heading SE by E & middle part  
fresh gale & at 1 AM goore wing the main  
Toppail latter part more moderate & a  
dark light & at the fore Toppail & foresail  
& turn one reef out of the main Toppail  
& set the jib & spanker & at 8 AM took in  
the Bow boat so in this 24 hours

Friday October 15<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this 24 hours thick & rainy  
& a strong wind from E steering by the  
wind heading SSE under double reef  
Toppails & foresail & in middle & latter  
part a strong wind from ESE steering  
SSE & at 7 AM close reefed the Toppails  
& reefed the foresail so ends this day

Saturday October 16<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from NW steering SE by  
E & at 8 AM under close reef Toppails middle  
& latter part calm so ends this day

Sunday October 17<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a calm middle part calm latter part  
fresh breeze from SE steering by the  
wind on opposite tacks under all  
sails so ends this 24 hours



Monday October 18<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a strong wind from E & steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 6 AM took in the light sails & wore ship heading S middle & latter part a fresh gale from E N E heading S E & at 5 AM took in the Fore Sail & close reefed the Topsails & at 11 AM took in the Fore Topsail so ends

Tuesday October 19<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick fog & raining & a strong wind from E N E laying to under a close reef main Topsail & at 5 PM more moderate & at the Fore Topsail close reef & turn one reef out of the main Topsail & at 11 PM let the jib & spanke middle & latter part thick & raining & at 1 AM wore ship & set all sails & a light breeze from N E & steering by the wind heading E S E & round

Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick & raining & a light air from E N E & steering S S E & round all sails middle & latter thick & a light baffling air & at 6 AM saw two of the Fox Islands bearing South distant 6 miles so ends this 24 hours

Thursday Oct 21<sup>st</sup> 1869

First part this 24 hours fine weather & a light baffling air & at 5 AM saw one of the Fox Islands bearing E N E distant 4 miles middle part light air from N E & at 1 PM a light breeze from S W steering S E middle & latter part thick & raining & a strong wind from S W so ends this 24 hours



Friday, October 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869  
First part this day thick & rainy.  
& a strong wind from S W steering S  
& at 1 p.m. took in the light sails  
& at 2 do double reefed the fore topsail.  
middle part thick & rainy latter  
part fine & at 2 P.M. the wind hauled  
to the W & at 4 P.M. found the main yard  
sprung in the sheave hole so ends this day

Saturday, October 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
strong wind from W N W steering  
S E under all sails & at 8 p.m. sent  
down the Main Yard middle part strong  
wind from N W latter part fresh  
gale & at 10 P.M. close reefed the fore  
topsail & reefed the foresail & much  
employed in fishing the main yard & ends

Sunday, October 24<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day a strong gale  
from N W & steering S E running under  
a double reef fore topsail & foresail  
middle & latter part about the same  
so ends this 24 hours

Monday, October 25<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day more moderate & a  
strong wind from W N W steering S E  
under a double reef fore topsail & fore  
sail & at 4 p.m. sent up the Main Yard &  
sent the Main topsail & main top Gallant  
sail middle & latter part thick & rainy  
& at 4 P.M. strong wind from S & steering  
on the wind heading E by S & at 6 P.M.  
double reefed the topsails & at 7 P.M.  
close reefed the fore topsail & took in  
the gill & at 10 do fine turn one reef out  
of the topsail & a strong wind from W steering  
S E under single reef & ends



Tuesday, October 26<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & a strong wind from W steering SE under single reef Toppails & at 3 p.m. set the fore & main top gallant sails & at 4 do bend the main sail middle & latter part thick & raining & at 11 the wind haul to SSW so ends

Wednesday October 27<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day squally & raining & a fresh breeze from SSW steering SE & at 1 p.m. took in the light sails at 3 do double reefed the Toppails & at 5 do the wind haul to the W in a squall took in the fore & main sail & fore Toppail & close reef the main Toppail & reefed the fore sail blowing a gale middle & latter part strong gale & squally so ends this day

Lat 38.30 N Lon 160.25 W

Thursday, October 28<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day heavy squalls & blowing a gale from WSW steering SE under a close reef main Toppail & a reef fore sail middle & latter part more moderate & at 10 p.m. set the fore Toppail close reef & at 12 turn one reef out of the main Toppail & at 1 p.m. turn the reef out of the fore sail & at 11 A.M. under all sails

Lat 35.54 N Lon 158.47 W

Friday, October 29<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day thick & squally & a strong wind from SSW steering SE & at 10 a.m. took in the light sails & double reefed the Toppails & at 10 p.m. took in the main sail & at 11 do close reefed the Toppails & took in the fore sail latter part moderate gale from SSW & thick & raining so ends this 24 hours

Lat 34.42 N Lon 157 27 W



Saturday October 30th 1869  
First part this day thick & rainy & a  
moderate gale from S W steering by  
the wind heading S E by S under close  
reef Topsails middle part about the  
same latter part light wind from  
W steering S E by S under all sails  
so ends this 24 hours

Sunday October 31st 1869  
First part this day fine weather  
& a fresh breeze from S W steering  
by the wind heading S S E under  
all sails middle part strong wind  
from S S W steering by the wind heading  
S E at 1 PM took in the light sails &  
double reefed the Topsails latter part  
a moderate gale & at 8 PM laying to under  
a close reef main Topsail so ends

Monday November 1st 1869  
First part this day clear weather & a  
moderate gale from S S W laying to  
under a close reef main Topsail heading  
S E & middle & latter part nor moderate  
& at 2 AM sat the mizzen sail & at 5 AM turn  
one reef out of the Topsails so ends

Lat 31.48 N Lon 154.46 W

Tuesday November 2nd 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
fresh breeze from S W steering by the  
wind heading S E by S under double  
reef Topsails & at 6 PM turn the reefs out  
of the Topsails middle & latter part fine  
steering by the wind heading S E by S  
under all sails & each employed  
in macking ship so ends this day

Lat 30.51 N Lon 154.17 W



Wednesday November 3<sup>rd</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from S W by E & steering by the wind heading S E by S under all sails middle & latter part fine & a strong breeze from S S W steering by the wind heading S E & at 10 AM saw the boat of the boat stay broke & put out two floe chains & were employed in scraping loan so ends this day

Thursday November 4<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine & a light breeze from S W steering by the wind heading S E by S & at 10 AM squally & a strong wind from W N W steering S middle & latter part strong wind from N & at 8 AM wind haul to the N E thick & raining ~~so ends this day~~ & at 11 clear & commence scraping loan so ends

Friday November 5<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day strong wind from N N E steering S & squally middle & latter part strong wind from N E under all sails & at 10 AM look in the rigg sails squally & at 10 AM the wind haul to the S E by E steering by the wind heading S by W & were employed in scraping loan so ends

Lat 25.20 N Lon 155.22 W

Saturday November 6<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from S E by E & steering by the wind heading S by W under all sails middle & latter part squally & a strong breeze from South steering by the wind on opposite tacks & at 8 AM look in the gill & double reef the fore topsail & haul up the main sail & at 11 do double reef the main topsail & haul up the fore sail & all hands employed in making home so ends



Sunday November 7<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day, squally & a strong  
wind from South steering by the wind heading  
E S E & at 7 PM wore ship heading W S W  
under double reef Topsails middle & latter  
part fine & a light breeze from S W  
steering by the wind heading S S E  
under all sails so ends this day

Lat 24.34 N Lon 156.35 W

Monday November 8<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
calm & at 5 PM light air from N  
steering S S E under all sails middle  
& latter part calm all hands employed  
in washing board so ends this day

Lat 24.30 N Lon 155.06 W

Tuesday November 9<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light air from W steering S S E under  
all sails middle & latter part calm &  
work employed in cleaning out the between  
decks & other duty so ends this 24 hours

Lat 24.34 N Lon 156.38 W

Wednesday November 10<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
calm middle & latter part fine & calm  
laying with the light sails furled & the  
Topsails clewed down so ends this day

Lat

Thursday November 11<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light air from E steering S E E & at 4 PM  
bent the old courses & old gill & at 10 PM  
all sails middle & latter part fine  
& a light breeze from S E by E & steering  
by the wind heading S by W so ends

Lat 23.36 N Lon 155.05 W



Friday, November 12<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from ESE steering by the wind sheering S under all sails middle & latter part fine & at 7 AM spoke the Bar K Raia of Honolulu bound to Honolulu & had lost her Rudder & was steering with a main yard so ends

Saturday, November 13<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from ESE steering South & at 5 PM made anchree bearing S by E & kept off S by W & W under all sails middle part squally & at 2 AM took in the light sails latter part fine & at 5 AM saw Mowee bearing S by W & W distant 8 miles & buff to & laced with the heads para black until daylight & at 11 AM saw Whahoo bearing W by W so ends this 24 hours

Sunday, November 14<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a fresh breeze from ESE & at dark buff to & took in the light sails & haul up the corves & double reefed the Fore Top sail diamond head bearing W by N distant 10 miles middle & latter part fine & at 7 AM took the Pilot & came at anchor at Honolulu at 10 do & haul along side of the Bar K Emily Morgan so ends this day

Monday, November 15<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from South laying at Honolulu middle & latter part fine & all hands employed in drying boars so ends this day



Tuesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from N<sup>E</sup> & laying at Honolulu  
middle & latter part fine & all hands  
employed in bundling bone so ends

Wednesday Nov 17<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light air from N<sup>E</sup> & laying at Honolulu  
middle & latter part fine & all hands  
on board employed in bundling Bone  
& other duties so ends This 24 hours

Thursday Nov 18<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from South laying at  
Honolulu middle & latter part fine  
& employed in taking oil on board  
from the bark Emily Morgan so ends  
This 24 hours

Friday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather & a  
light breeze from South laying at  
Honolulu middle & latter part squally  
& a strong wind from N<sup>E</sup> & taking oil  
from bark Emily Morgan so ends this day

Saturday Nov 20<sup>th</sup> 1869  
First part this day squally & a strong  
wind from N<sup>E</sup> laying at Honolulu  
middle & latter part fine & employed  
in taking oil from Emily Morgan so ends

Sunday Nov 21<sup>st</sup> 1869  
First part this day fine weather &  
a strong wind from N<sup>E</sup> laying at  
Honolulu middle & latter part fine  
so ends This 24 hours



Monday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a strong wind from N'E. Laying at Honolulu middle & latter part fine & employed in taking oil from Emily Morgan so ends this 24 hours

Tuesday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from N'E. Laying at Honolulu middle & latter part fine & employed in taking oil from Emily Morgan so ends this day

Wednesday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from N'E. Laying at Honolulu & taking oil from the Bark Emily Morgan middle & latter part fine & at some finish taking oil from Emily Morgan took from her 18 & 05 gallons Whale oil so ends this day

Thursday Nov 25<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from N'E. Laying at Honolulu middle & latter part fine & employed in mooring ship & taking out the after hold so ends this day

Friday Nov 26<sup>th</sup> 1869

First part this day fine weather & a light breeze from N'E. Laying at Honolulu. Mr Francis Eldredge, first officer on board this Bark has this day been discharged & John W. Fisher, second officer takes his place Mr Lawrence goes 2<sup>nd</sup> & Mr Pease 3<sup>d</sup> officer. Took 10 casks of oil from Bark Active. Employed breaking out the after hold & taking empty casks ashore.

Saturday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>

In port. Fine weather & strong N'E trades. Employed taking freight from Bark Active & stowing oil in the after hold.



Sunday Nov<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup> 1869

Fine weather & strong N E trades. All hands but 1 officer & 2 men ashore on liberty.

Monday Nov<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

In port. Fine weather & light N E trades. Employed taking oil from Bark Active. At 3 1/2 P<sup>m</sup> finished stowing the Active's oil 6143 gallons & 5 blls of slush. After we got down with the oil hauled the ship alongside ship Marengo to take freight from her.

Tuesday Nov<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

In port. Fine weather & light baffling winds. Employed taking oil from the Marengo.

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

In port. Fine weather & light N E trades. The ship laying alongside the Marengo taking freight.

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup>

In port. Fine weather & light N E trades. Employed taking oil from the Marengo.

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

In port. Strong N E trades with light rain showers during the night. Employed taking freight from the Marengo.

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

In port. Strong N E trades with occasional rain showers. At 9 Am finished taking freight from the Marengo. 6186 gallons of sperm & 11329 of whale oil. The rest of the day employed clearing up.

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

In port. Strong N E trades with rain showers throughout the day. Crew ashore on liberty.

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

In port. Strong trades & rain showers. The ship laying alongside the Marengo. Employed washing ship outside. We are all ready to go alongside Bark Minerva for more freight but the Harbor master refuses to move the ship on account the strong winds.

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

In port. Very strong trades & cloudy weather. Employed at different jobs. Tied down the main yard & towed it ashore to Somers ship yard.

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>

In port. Strong N E trades with some rain. Employed sending up a new main yard & various other jobs. We are laying alongside the Marengo waiting for the harbor master to move the ship alongside Bark Minerva. Employed wetting hold to day

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 9<sup>th</sup>

In port. Moderate N E trades with occasional strong puffs. After breakfast swung clear of the Marengo, unmoved ship to move. In leaving the port anchor up found another anchor flue locked & it took us all the forenoon to get it clear. At 4 P M got alongside Bark Minerva secured the ship & at 5 P M we took our dinner.

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 10<sup>th</sup>

In port. Moderate trades & some rain during the night the ship laying alongside the Minerva. Employed taking oil & stowing the fore peak.

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 11<sup>th</sup>

In port. moderate trades & some rain the ship laying alongside the Minerva taking freight.

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 12<sup>th</sup>

In port. Strong trades & some rain. Men on liberty

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 13<sup>th</sup>

In port. Strong trades. Employed taking oil from the Minerva.

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup>

In port. Moderate N E trades. At 3 P M finished taking freight from Bark Minerva, amounting to 302 bls 14 gals of sperm & whale oil.

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

In port. Moderate N E trades with light rain showers. Employed stowing down provisions & water. Took 100 bls of water to day from the water Boat. After breakfast swung clear of the Minerva & dropped the second anchor. Wet hold to day

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

In port. Employed stowing down water & provisions

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

In port. Employed clearing up in general. Light winds & calm

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

In port. Light baffling winds Employed washing ship inside & a



Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

carpenter from shore on board doing a few repairs. 'pleys & welling hold

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

In port. fine weather & light winds from W.E. Crew as usual  
on liberty

Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 20<sup>th</sup>

In port. fine weather & light southerly winds Crew employed  
at various jobs.

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

In port. fine weather & light southerly winds Crew employed  
in washing ship outside & inside & coal larring the bends & setting  
up some of the head gear. Took 100 bbls of water from the water boat

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

In port. fine weather & light southerly winds. Employed  
smoking ship, lashing water casks on deck & various other jobs

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 23<sup>d</sup>

In port. fine weather & light baffling winds After break  
fast unmoored ship & hauled her up near the wharf ready to go to sea.  
Not hold today

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

First part light N.E. trades At 1 P.M. the pilot came on board  
made sail & at 1.20 P.M. let go the stern fast & sailed out of Honolulu  
harbor. After we got outside had strong N.E. trades & squally weather  
furlled the light sails & mainsail & double reefed the topsails the ship  
steering S.S.E. Middle part a perfect gale from W with clear weather  
close reefed the topsails & furlled the jib Latter part the same the  
ship steering S.S.E. Towards noon more moderate & set double reefed  
fore & whole main topsail. Came out of port with 12 new men who  
shipped at Honolulu, & 1 consuls man.

Lat. 18. 50 N Long 158. 16 W.

Saturday Dec<sup>r</sup> 25<sup>th</sup>

First part hazy weather & strong winds from W to E  
with a bad sea. the ship steering from S.S.E. to by the wind with whole  
main & double reefed fore topsail & foresail set. Middle & Latter parts  
strong winds from E to E.W.E the ship by the wind After 12 P.M. set mainsail

Sunday Dec<sup>r</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & a strong breeze from E.W.E the ship steering  
S.E. by S. Employed wetting hold. Middle part wind from E.W.E to W.E the ship  
by the wind on the port tack. Latter part squally ship steering S.E. by S. Lat. 16. 20. Long 157. 30.



Monday Dec<sup>r</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from W E the ship steering S E by N & S E. after 3 PM more moderate. Set whole main & single reefed fore topsail & jib. Middle & Latter part strong winds with squalls & rain ship steering S E by S & S E. At 3 AM double reefed main topsail.

Lat. 14.27 N Long 157.08 W

Tuesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

First part squally weather & strong W E trades the ship steering S E. Middle part strong winds & squalls At 9 PM furled the jib & at 1 AM set it again. At 5 AM set single reefed main topsail the ship steering S E by S. Latter part squally. Employed at various jobs

Lat. 12.37 Long 156.38

Wednesday Dec<sup>r</sup> 29<sup>th</sup>

First part strong trades & squalls the ship steering S E by S. Middle & Latter parts more moderate. At 9 PM set whole main & single reefed fore topsails. Crew employed in ships duty & wetting hold.

Lat. 10.13 Long 155.52

Thursday Dec<sup>r</sup> 30<sup>th</sup>

First part squally weather & strong W E trades the ship steering S E by S. At 1 PM double reefed topsails. Middle part more moderate & fine clear weather. At 12 PM set all sail but main royal. Latter part the same. Course S E.

Lat 8.19 Long

Friday Dec<sup>r</sup> 31<sup>st</sup>

First part cloudy weather with some rain & strong winds from N E the ship steering S by E with all sail but main royal set. Latter part squally & strong winds. At 6 PM furled the light sails. Middle part strong squalls & rain double reefed topsails furled jib & mainsail. Latter part strong breeze with plenty of rain. At 5 AM set mainsail & jib

No Obs

Saturday Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1870

First part plenty of rain & strong breeze from N E to E the ship steering S by E. Middle part strong winds till midnight with squalls rain. At 7 PM furled mainsail & jib. After midnight fine weather & moderate winds from E S E the ship by the wind on the port tack heading S by E. After 12 PM made all sail. Crew employed at various jobs

Lat. 3.48 Long 155.30



Sunday Jan. 2<sup>nd</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from ESE the ship by the wind on the port tack heading S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W & S by W at 4 PM had a gale & furlled the light sails. Yet hold to day. Middle part strong breeze at 7 PM set main top gall. sail & flying jib at 1 AM secured flying jib. Latter part strong winds from ESE to E at 8 AM furlled main top gall. sail. Weather fine

Lat. 1.52 N Long 106.42 W

Monday Jan 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine weather & strong winds from E the ship steering S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W with the light sails furlled. Middle & latter part fine weather & strong breeze from E to ESE ship steering from S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W to S  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. At 9 PM set main top gall. sail & at 11 AM flying jib. Robert Clark & William Merz are laid up with the venereal disease. Crew employed in ships duty. Crossed the line at about 9.20 AM.

Lat. 0.26 S Long. 108.22

Tuesday Jan. 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate winds from E ship steering from S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W to S by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  E with all sail but main royal set. There is a very strong westerly current running in these latitudes. Middle & latter part fine weather & moderate winds from E the ship steering by the wind with all sail set. Employed in ships duty

Lat. 2.42 S Long 108.50

Wednesday Jan 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from E by S the ship by the wind heading S & S by W with all sail set. Saw several schools of porpoises. Middle & latter parts fine weather & moderate winds from ESE the ship by the wind heading S. Yet hold to day

Lat. 3.28 Long 109.25

Thursday Jan 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from ESE the ship steering S by E with all sail set. After dinner unbend the fore top gall. sail, broke out the old main top gall. sail & employed in reducing it to a fore top gall. sail. Oberhacht Siegel is laid up with the venereal disease. Middle part fine weather & light winds from E to NE. Latter part strong breeze & after 10 AM squally. At 11.30 AM furlled the light sails. Employed mending sail

No Ob



Friday Jan 7<sup>th</sup> 1879

First part strong breeze from N E to E & back to N E again with squalls the ship steering from S by E to S E by S with the light sails furled. Employed mending sail. Middle part strong winds with a high sea. & on and daylight more moderate & smoother sea latter part moderate breeze from E N E & fine weather ship steering S E E Employed mending a fore top gall. sail out of an old main top gall. sail

Lat. 9° 35' S Long 159° 00'

Saturday Jan 8<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from E N E the ship steering S E E with all sail set. At 6 PM bend the fore top gall. sail & set it. Middle & latter parts moderate & baffling winds. During middle part course was S E E & latter part S by E. Unbend the Spanker to mend

Lat. 11° 28' Long 158° 50'

Sunday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

First part light baffling winds with occasional squalls the ship steering from by the wind to S E E with all sail set. Employed mending sail & wetting hold. At 7 PM furled the light sails in a squall. Middle part squally till 12 PM after 1 AM fine weather & moderate breeze from E the ship steering S E E At 2 PM set the light sails again latter part light baffling winds from E to S E the ship by the wind on the port tack with all sail set.

Lat. 13° 00' Long 158° 52'

Monday Jan 10<sup>th</sup>

First part squally weather & baffling winds the ship by the wind on the port tack Middle & latter parts moderate winds from E to E S E & S E & back to E again with occasional squalls & some rain the ship by the wind on the port tack with the main royal furled. finished mending the Spanker & bend it again

Lat. 14° 54' Long —

Tuesday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>

First part squally & cloudy weather & moderate & baffling winds ship on the port tack At 6 PM furled the light sails & double reefed fore topsail in a squall with E N E winds ship steering S E E Middle part moderate winds from E to E N E with a few squalls latter part fine weather & light winds from E the ship steering S E E with all sail set. Unbend the fore topsail to mend & bend another one. William Mery has returned on duty again

Lat. 16° 22' Long 158° 50'



Wednesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & light winds from E the ship steering SE with all sail set. Crew employed mending sail. Cooper to work shocking empty water casks. Middle part fine weather & light winds from E to ESE. Latter part the same the ship steering by the wind. Employed wetting hold & mending sail. Robert Clark & Oberhacht Tegel returned on deck again.

Lat. 17. 53  $\frac{1}{2}$  Long 158. 54  $\frac{1}{2}$

Thursday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from E to SSE the ship steering by the wind heading from SSE to S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W with everything set. Employed mending sail & making spungarn. Middle part light baffling winds. Latter part calm. Employed mending sail & making spungarn. Sent the main topsail down to make it smaller.

Lat. 18. 28 Long 159. 12

Friday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather, calm & light winds from SW at 6 PM wore ship heading SSE with all sail set. At 3 PM bend the main topsail again. Weather very hot. Middle part light baffling winds from S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W to W & Latter part winds from W to WNW. At daylight saw the island Aitutaki bearing WNW distant about 23 miles. After breakfast steered S. Sent down the main top galle sail repaired & bend it again.

No Obs.

Saturday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from WNW ship steering S with all sail set. At 30 min. PM saw Hervey island bearing NE by E distant 12 miles & steered for it. At 3 PM got within about 3 miles of it kept off steering S. Middle part strong winds & squalls from WNW ship steering S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. Furlled the light sails. Latter part moderate breeze & calm with plenty of rain.

No Obs.

Sunday Jan 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from WNW ship steering S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W with all sail set. At 30 min. PM it stopped raining. At 3 PM saw the island Raratonga bearing WSW & steered for it. Wet hold this afternoon. Middle part squally. At 5 PM kept off steering SE by E. Latter part squally & raining & moderate winds from different directions the ship steering from SE  $\frac{1}{2}$  E to ESE with all sail set. No Obs.



Monday Jan 17<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part rainy & squally & strong winds from N W ship steering S E After m furlled the main royal At 1.30 Pm had a strong squall from N W furlled fore top gall<sup>ts</sup> sail & double reefed fore top sail at 3 Pm saw the island Mangia bearing C W & steered for it. At 5 Pm spoke Bark Helen Mar of New Bedford, laying off & on the island after passing her kept off steering S E & set all sail that would draw. Middle part fine weather & light winds from N W to W ship steering S E by E Latter part light winds from W to W & with cloudy weather. Employed breaking out the fore hold & stowing away wood. Between 2 & 3 Pm had a total eclipse of the moon Lat 23.30 W Long

Tuesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & light breeze from W & to E W & ship steering S E by E with all sail set. Employed breaking out & stowing away. Middle & latter parts light baffling winds & fine weather ship heading from S E by E with all sail set. Employed stowing away provisions & various other jobs

Lat 24.40 Long 156.54

Wednesday Jan 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from E S E ship by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. Employed in ships duty Middle part light winds from E S E to N N E ship steering from by the wind to S E by E. Latter part light winds from W & calm. All hands employed wetting hold & setting up the main rigging

Lat 26.08 Long 156.50

Thursday Jan 20<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & calm & light winds from N W & ship steering S E by E with all drawing sail set. All hands employed setting up rigging Middle part calm Latter part light baffling winds & calm. Employed repairing & setting up rigging

Lat 26.40 Long 156.09

Friday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from N W to S W ship steering S E by E with all sail set. Middle part light winds from N W to S ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Latter part light baffling winds & calm. Crew employed repairing rigging & other jobs. At 9 AM Jeremiah B Case a consuls man who has been ailing with consumption & Diarrhea since we left Honolulu, died. Deceased belonged in N. Bedford

Lat 27.00 Long 156.45



Bark Arrowhanks  
Saturday Jan 22<sup>d</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & calm. Crew employed repairing rigging, making spungarn &c. Middle part calm. At 7 PM we committed the body of Jeremiah B Case to the deep. At 10 PM a light breeze from E the ship steering S by E. After midnight had some rain. Latter part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from E the ship with all sail set. Employed repairing rigging.

Lat 28.17 N Long

Sunday Jan 23<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from E & S E the ship by the wind heading S with all sail set. Wet hold to day. Middle & Lower parts the same.

Lat 30.25 Long 156.00

Monday Jan 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate winds from E the ship steering S by E with all sail set. Middle part light winds & calm. Latter part light baffling winds & fine weather. Crew employed in ship's duty. After breakfast took in the Waist & Bow Boats & secured them one on top the house & the other on the dryworks.

Lat 31.23 Long 155.48

Tuesday Jan 25<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & light baffling winds. The ship steering S E by E with all sail set. At 4 PM unbend foresail & mainsail & bend better ones. Employed repairing rigging. Middle part squally weather & baffling winds from W to S E. At 8 PM wore ship. While wearing ship the main topsail tie parted, rove a spare one & set the topsail again. Latter part light winds from S E & fine weather. The ship on the port tack by the wind heading from S to S W. Employed making spungarn & doing other work.

Lat 32.00 Long 155.48

Wednesday Jan 26<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from S E the ship by the wind on the port tack heading S & S W. Employed rigging over Mizzen backstays & setting them up & other work. Middle Latter part fine weather with light baffling winds & calm. Wet hold to day.

Lat 32.21 Long 156.07



bound Home.

Thursday Jan 27<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & light winds from S E the ship by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. Middle & Latter parts light winds & calm. Crew employed at various jobs.

Lat. 32. 40 S Long

Friday Jan 28<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from E the ship steering S E with all sail set. Middle & Latter parts light winds from E to W. Crew employed in ship's duty.

Lat. 33. 41 Long 155. 42

Saturday Jan 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from W ship steering S E with all drawing sail set. After dinner found the Bone in the run very wet, broke it out dried it & stowed it away in the fore hold. Middle & Latter parts light winds from W E & N N E ship steering S E. Crew employed drying Bone.

Lat. 34. 45 Long

Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from W W ship steering S E by S with all sail set. Employed wetting hold drying Bone & stowing it away. Broke the steerage down & made a Bone pan out of it. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds from W W. Crew employed drying Bone & stowing it away.

Lat. 35. 58 Long

Monday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>

First part cloudy weather & light winds & calm, finished drying Bone. Stowed <sup>it in</sup> the fore hold between decks. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds from N to W E. Crew employed at various jobs.

Lat 36. 26 Long 154. 48

Tuesday Feb<sup>r</sup> 1<sup>st</sup>

First part cloudy weather & light winds from W the ship steering S E by S with all drawing sail set. Middle part light winds & calm. Towards daylight had some rain. Latter part moderate breeze from W with some rain & fog the ship steering S E with all drawing sail set. Crew employed at various jobs.

Lat 37. 22 Long 153. 49



# Bark Arashonks

Wednesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 2<sup>nd</sup> 1870

First part cloudy & drizzly weather & moderate breeze from N to N N W ship steering S E & S E by E with all drawing sail on. Crew employed in ship's duty. Middle part drizzly weather & strong breeze from N W to W Latter part rainy & strong winds from W to S W the ship steering S E by E. Wet hold to day

No other

Thursday Feb<sup>y</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from S W ship steering S E by E & E S E with all sail set. Middle & Latter part strong breeze from S W & fine weather. Crew employed clearing the starboard pump which got choked with mud & doing other jobs

Lat 40.33 S Long 148.32 W

Friday Feb<sup>y</sup> 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from S W ship steering E S E with all sail set. There is a heavy swell on. Crew employed in ship's duty middle part light winds from S W to W Latter part light winds & calm with a heavy swell. Crew employed at various jobs

Lat 41.00 Long 147.06

Saturday Feb<sup>y</sup> 5<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & calm the ship laying with everything clewed up & down. Employed sending the main royal yard down, mending the sail & sending the yard up again. Middle part calm & light breeze from E S E by the wind on the port tack heading E S E

Lat 41.34 Long 145.52

Sunday Feb<sup>y</sup> 6<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from W E & fine weather ship by the wind on the port tack heading E S E with all sail set. Employed wetting hold. Middle & Latter parts light winds & calm.

Lat 41.55 Long 145.46

Monday Feb<sup>y</sup> 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & calm the ship laying with the light sails & courses clewed up & headsails hauled down. At 12 o'clock a light breeze from S E wore ship & set all the sails the ship heading from E W E to N E Latter part light & baffling winds the ship on opposite tacks steering by the wind. Employed in ship's duty.

No other



# Round around Cape Horn

Tuesday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & light winds from S E the ship steering by the wind on opposite tacks with all sail set. Employed making rattling stuff. Middle part light winds & calm at 2 AM light breeze from S the ship steering E by S. Latter part cloudy with light squalls from S to S W. Coon employed making spung yarn.

Lat 42.13 S Long 144.10 W

Wednesday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & squally weather & moderate breeze from S W to S S W the ship steering E by S with all sail set. After 5 PM strong squalls. Jutted the light sails & double reefed the topsails & Jutted main sail & jib. Middle part strong breeze from S to S E the ship steering E by S. At 9 PM set main sail & jib & at 1 AM whole main topsail at 4 AM made all sail but fore top gall. sail & main royal. Weather fine. Latter part fine weather & moderate breeze from S to S W. Employed wetting hold.

Lat 42.48 Long 141.36

Thursday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from S S W to W the ship steering E by S with all drawing sail set. Middle & Latter part fine weather & good breeze from W ship steering E with all drawing sail set.

Lat 43.07 Long 137.57

Friday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from W ship steering E with all drawing sail set. Middle & Latter parts cloudy & drizzly weather & strong breeze from W by S.

No Obs.

Saturday Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from W by S ship steering E with all drawing sail set. Middle part cloudy & after midnight drizzly weather. Latter part fine weather & strong breeze.

Lat 44.02 Long 130.10

Sunday Feb. 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from W ship steering E with all drawing sail set. Wet hold to day. Middle part strong breeze from W to W N W. Latter part strong breeze from W N W to W N.

Lat 44.38 Long 127.11.



# Bark Arvanoukes

Monday Feb<sup>r</sup> 14<sup>th</sup> 1867

First part fine weather & strong breeze from W by ship steering E with all sail but main royal set. At 5.30 PM furled the top gall<sup>s</sup> sails & at 7 the mainsail & double reefed fore topsail Middle part strong breeze & drizzly weather. After midnight more moderate & at 4 AM made all sail. Latter part thick & foggy weather & moderate breeze from W by ship steering E by N.

No Observ

Tuesday Feb<sup>r</sup> 15<sup>th</sup>

First part foggy & rainy weather & moderate breeze from W by ship steering E by N with all drawing sail set. Middle & Latter part the same

Lat. 45.15 Long 120.50 W

Wednesday Feb<sup>r</sup> 16<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from W by ship steering E by N with all drawing sail set. Middle & Latter parts cloudy weather & moderate breeze from W to S by N & S W. Employed wetting hold.

Lat. 45.40 Long 117.00

Thursday Feb<sup>r</sup> 17<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from S by ship steering E by N with all sail set. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds from S to S E & W by S weather cloudy

No Observ

Friday Feb<sup>r</sup> 18<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & light winds from W by ship steering E by N with all drawing sail set. Middle part drizzly weather & moderate breeze. Latter part the same

No Observ

Saturday Feb<sup>r</sup> 19<sup>th</sup>

First part drizzly weather & strong breeze from W by ship steering E by N with all drawing sail set. Middle part strong winds from W by S to S W & drizzly & squally weather. Latter part cloudy weather & strong S S W winds ship with all sail set.

No Observ



bound home.

Sunday Feb<sup>y</sup> 20<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S by W ship steering E by W with all sail set. At 6 PM furled the fore top gallsail & flying jib. Employed wetting hold. Middle part cloudy but fine weather & moderate breeze. Latter part a heavy swell & moderate breeze from S by W ship steering E with all drawing sail set.  
Lat 46.16 S Long 103.35 W

Monday Feb<sup>y</sup> 21<sup>st</sup>

First part cloudy weather & moderate winds from S by W to W by S ship steering E with all drawing sail set. Middle part moderate breeze from W by S & drizzly & foggy weather. Latter part strong breeze from W & cloudy weather.  
Lat 47.08 Long 100.02

Tuesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from W ship steering E with all drawing sail set. Middle part strong winds from W by S with drizzly & squally weather. Latter part strong gale & squalls from W by S ship steering E by S. After breakfast took in the light sails close reefed fore & double reefed main topsail.  
Lat. 48.10 Long 96.02

Wednesday Feb<sup>y</sup> 23<sup>d</sup>

First part strong squalls & gale from W by S & S by W ship steering E by S. Reefed the foresail & set fore & main staysails. Middle part strong breeze & squalls from S by W to S. At 3 AM close reefed main topsail. Latter part strong gale & heavy squalls from S. At 8 AM furled fore topsail & luffed to the wind. Did not wet hold today, it not being safe to take off the hatches. The ship is very wet & throws water in all directions.  
Lat. 48.50 Long 89.43

Thursday Feb<sup>y</sup> 24<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong gale & squalls from S the ship laying to under close reefed main topsail, fore & main staysails & fore topmast staysail. After dinner furled the foresail & there is a very high sea running. Middle part drizzly weather. After 12 PM more moderate winds from S to S by W from 12 to 2 AM set whole foresail, double reefed main & close reefed fore topsail. Latter part cloudy & squally weather & strong winds from S. After breakfast took in sail again down to close reefed topsails & reefed foresail. Lat 49.46 Long 91.20.



Bark Amashovick  
Friday Feb<sup>y</sup> 23<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part cloudy, drizzly & squally weather & strong winds from S W ship steering S E by E with close reefed topsails reefed foresail main, fore & fore topmast staysails set. At 6 P M set double reefed topsails & mainsail middle part thick & drizzly weather & the wind more moderate from S W to W S W at 9 P M set whole main topsail & jib. At 3 A M set whole foresail & at 4 main top gall sail after sunrise light squalls. Latter part rainy & squally weather & strong gale with a high sea from W. Took in sail. In double reefed main, close reefed fore topsails & reefed fore sail & set main & fore staysails

No observations

Saturday Feb<sup>y</sup> 26<sup>th</sup>

First part thick & rainy weather & a gale from W with squalls & a high sea the ship steering S E by E with double reefed main close reefed fore topsails reefed foresail & main, fore & fore topmast staysails set. The ship is very wet fore & aft & there is a continual flood on deck. At 1 P M strong gale from W S W & after 1 A M clear weather ship steering E by E. Latter part wind from W S W to S W at 10 A M furled foresail & fore topsail & lashed to the wind on the starboard tack heading S E by E.

Lat. 53° 15' Long. 86° 30'

Sunday Feb<sup>y</sup> 27<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from S W, ship meridian set reefed foresail & close reefed fore topsail kept off & steered S E by E. From 1 to 3 P M set single reefed main & double reefed fore topsail & jib. Did not wet hold to day there being so much sea on & the ship rolling about considerable. The sea is high & very irregular middle & latter part moderate winds from S W to W S W with rain & weather looking bad. At 9 A M set single reefed topsails & main top gall sail Barometer down to 29.00.

Lat. 54° 48' Long. 84° 28'

Monday Feb<sup>y</sup> 28<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & squally weather & strong winds from W S W ship steering S E by E. At 1 furled main top gall sail at 3 close reefed fore & at 4 P M the main topsail the wind blowing strong in squalls middle part strong squalls with rain latter 1 A M moderate breeze from W S W ship steering E at 2 A M set double reefed topsails & at 4 made all sail latter part fine weather & light winds & a heavy swell.

Lat. 56° 07' Long. 81° 50'



Sound around Cape Horn.

Tuesday March 1<sup>st</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & light winds from W the ship steering E by N with all drawing sail set. Wet hold to day. Middle part fine weather & light breeze. After daylight wind N W ship steering E by N. Latter part cloudy & drizzly weather & strong winds from N W to N N W. At 6 AM took in the light sails & from 10 to 11 AM close reefed topsails & furlled the jib

Lat. 56.28 S Long 78.00

Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part cloudy & rainy weather & strong winds from N W ship steering E by N 1/2 W with close reefed topsails reefed foresail fore main & fore topmast staysails set. At 30 min. Unreefed foresail & furlled mainsail. Middle part squally & rainy & strong winds from N W to N N W. Latter part cloudy weather & wind more moderate. At 14.00 AM set double reefed topsails

Lat. 56.46 Long 78.06

Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from N W to N N W ship steering E by N 1/2 W. Set whole topsails & foresail & the top gaff & sails. At 7 AM single reefed fore topsail & furlled fore top gaff sail. Middle part strong winds with squalls, puffs & rain. At 10 AM furlled main & fore sails. Towards daylight more moderate & milder weather. Latter part moderate winds from N W to N N W ship steering N E by E & N E. The weather clear & fine. At 10 AM saw the Diego's bearing N N W distant 12 miles.

Lat. 56.50 Long 67.48  
Friday March 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from N W to S W the ship steering by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. The Diego's in sight & 2 sails, one of them bound to the East & the other to the Westward. Wet hold to day. Middle part strong winds & puffs from N W & the ship by the wind on the port tack heading E. At 10 AM furlled the light sails & at 1 AM double reefed the topsails & at 2.30 furlled mainsail & jib. Towards daylight moderate gale. At 6 AM close reefed topsails. Latter part moderate gale & cloudy weather. After 11 AM drizzly. At 8 AM reefed foresail & set main & fore staysails

no observations



# Bark Swanton

Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part cloudy & drizzly weather & moderate gale from N N E ship by the wind on the port tack with close reefed topsails reefed foresail main fore & fore topmast stay sails set at 2 PM furled fore top sail after supper saw 1 sail & a finback. At 6:30 PM the wind veered suddenly to W blowing in heavy squalls with rain. At 7 PM furled the foresail after 8 PM wind more moderate & clear weather. At 8:30 PM kept off steering N E by N. Set whole courses, topsails & jib. During the middle part wind from W to N after 2 AM steered by the wind heading W E by E at 12 PM set main top galle sail & at 4 AM furled it again at 5 AM double reefed main topsail the wind blowing strong in puffs. Latter part strong winds from W & clear weather at 8 AM double reefed main topsail. Saw 1 finback

Lat 57.07 Long 62.40 W

Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from W ship steering by the wind heading W E by E at 2 PM set whole topsails & at 4 fore & main top galle sail & fly jib. Middle part moderate breeze from W to N N W Latter part the same with fine weather. Saw 1 sail bound to the Eastward.

Lat 56.39 Long 60.10

Monday March 7<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from N N W ship steering by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. At 3 PM wind N W & at 4 W. There is a heavy head sea on & on account of it furled the light sails. Middle part cloudy weather & moderate winds from W to S & S E the ship steering N with all drawing sail set. Latter part cloudy & drizzly weather & light winds from S E the ship steering N 1/2 E. Met hold to day & broke out 4 blks of beef & 4 3/4 5<sup>th</sup> Pork

No observations

Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & drizzly weather & light breeze from S E the ship steering N 1/2 E with all sail set. After 5 PM steered N W E: Middle part light winds from S E to S with cloudy weather ship steering N N E. Latter part fine weather & light winds from S ship steering N by N. 2 sails in sight

Lat 53.40 Long



# Homeward Bound

Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part cloudy weather & light winds from S by W ship steering N by W with all drawing sail set. Middle part part fine weather & light winds from S by W & S by E ship steering N by W. Latter part light winds from S by W & S by E after daylight steered N by W with all sail set. Employed breaking out in the main hatchway between decks, found the water butt rotten, condemned it & took one of the waterpipes in its place.  
Lat. 52° 26' S Long 157° 46' W.

Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & squally looking weather & light winds from W by N to W ship steering N by W with all sail set. At 2.30 PM saw the Falkland Islands bearing N by W distant 40 miles. At 7 PM the lee end of the islands bearing N by W distant 23 miles after 7 PM steered N. 1 sail in sight middle part light winds from W by N to W ship steering N by E. At 12 PM saw Port Stanley lighthouse bearing W by N. Latter part fine weather & light winds from W to W by N by the wind on the port tack heading from N by W to N E. Falkland islands & 2 sails in sight. Saw several humpbacks & caught a porpoise. Not hold to day.  
Lat. 51° 00' Long

Friday March 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from N by W to N by W ship steering by the wind on the port tack heading from N E to N by E with all sail set. Employed wetting hold. Middle part cloudy & drizzle weather & moderate breeze from W by N to W by S ship steering by the wind on the port tack. Latter part fine weather & strong breeze from S by W at 8 AM the wind veered suddenly to S by W in a strong puff.  
Lat. 48° 52' Long 54° 52'

Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from S by W to S by W ship steering N by W with all drawing sail set. Middle part moderate breeze from S by W to W by S. Latter part light breeze from W by S to W by N. After breakfast landed the Waiver & Bow Boats & hoisted them on their cranes.  
Lat. 46° 54' Long 54° 50'

Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from W by N ship by the wind heading N. Employed wetting hold & breaking up the sheeting on deck. First of the day was fine & looking weather. At 1 PM fine weather & moderate breeze from W by N to W by S. Latter part the same. Course S by W. Lat. 46° 30' Long 54° 50'



# Bark Albatross

Monday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & light winds from N to N E ship steering by N with all drawing sail set. Middle part light winds from N E to E, N E & N W to ship by the wind on the port tack. Latter part fine weather & light winds from N W to the ship by the wind on opposite tacks. Saw several sunfish. Crew employed breaking up the deck sheathing.

Lat. 43.55 S Long 53.48 W

Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from N W to the ship by the wind on the port tack with all sail set. Crew employed in ship's duty. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds from N W to & N to E crew employed scraping the deck.

Lat. 42.39 Long 51.57

Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from N to & N W to the ship by the wind on the port tack heading from N N E to N E by E with all sail set. After sunset the weather being squally furled flying jib fore top gall & gaff topsail. Crew employed scraping deck, middle part equal & lowering main & fore sails & winds from N then ship heading N E by E. Latter part fine weather & light winds from N. Employed wetting hold & breaking out bread.

Lat. 41.22 S Long

Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & light winds from N the ship by the wind on the port tack heading N E by E with fore top gall sail main royal & gaff topsail furled. Middle & Latter parts the same. At 8 A.M. backed ship. Saw white grampus.

Lat. 40.30 Long 48.40

Friday March 18<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy but fine weather & light winds from N the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N by N with all sail set. Employed making Bone lashings middle & Latter parts the same.

Lat. 40.30 Long 50.55

Saturday March 19<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & light winds from N W to the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N with all sail set. Middle part strong winds & cloudy weather. Towards daylight wind N W to N at 6 A.M. backed ship. Latter part strong winds from N W to ship heading N. Lat 39.48 Long 51.19



Bound Home.

Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part cloudy weather & light winds from W N W to S W the ship steering by the wind & at 4 PM W N W. with all sail set. Wet hold to day. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds from W S W to S S E the ship steering W N W.

Lat. 39.24 S Long 51.05 W

Monday March 21<sup>st</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from S S E the ship steering W N W & after 3 PM W N W by W with all sail out. Middle part light winds from S S E to E & N W E. After 1 PM steered by the wind heading W N & N W by W. Latter part moderate breeze from W N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Employed scraping deck

Lat. 38.44 Long 52.17

Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine weather & light breeze from W N E & N the ship by the wind heading N W & W N W with all sail set. Saw a school of grampas. Middle & Latter part the same; the ship on opposite tack. After 3 PM strong breeze & furled the light sails.

Lat. 38.08 Long 52.58

Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate winds from N & N N E the ship by the wind on the port tack heading E N E & E at 2 PM set the light sails. Middle & Latter part the same the ship on opposite tacks. After 1 PM strong breeze & furled the light sails. Wet hold to day.

Lat. 37.50 Long 52.15

Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate winds the ship heading from E N E to E with all sail set. Employed scraping & planing the deck 1 sail in sight. Middle & Latter parts the same, the ship on opposite tacks.

Lat. 37.21 Long 52.53

Friday March 25<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & equally looking weather & moderate breeze. From N the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. At 2 PM furled the light sails. Middle part the same Latter part equally at 12 PM more ships. Crew employed at various jobs. Nothing & Nobody in sight

Lat. 37.23 Long 52.25



# Bark Astrakons

Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part cloudy & squally weather & moderate breeze from N N W to W N W the ship by the wind on the port tack heading from N E to N. At 6 Pm set main top gall. At 7 Pm the wind being W the ship steered N. Underd the jib & bend a better one, the old one being torn. Middle part light winds from W to S & S E. Latter part fine weather & light winds from S E the ship steering N E W. After breakfast send the fore top gall. sail down to merid

Lat. 36.18 Long. 52.27 W

Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from S E & S E the ship steering from N N W to N E with all drawing sail set. Employed wetting hold. Frank Massiet one of the forward hands has been on the sick list since March 12<sup>th</sup> & still remains so. Middle part light winds from E to E, course W by E. Latter part light winds from E to N E & E N E after 10 A M steered by the wind At daylight send fore top gall. sail & set it Nothing in sight

Lat. 35.15 Long 52.00

Monday March 28<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from E N E the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack with all sail set. Saw finbacks, grampus & porpoises. Middle part the same. Latter part calm. Crew employed in ships duty. Saw some finbacks & grampus.

Lat. 34.54 Long 51.48

Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from E W E & at times calm the ship on the Starboard tack After 6 Pm 1 sail in sight Middle part light winds from N E & N N E the ship heading N by W to N W by N. Latter part strong winds from N N E At 8.30 A M wore ship At 6 A M furled the light sails & at 9 double reefed fore topsail. Crew employed in ships duty

Lat. 34.30 Long 51.52

Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from N N E the ship on the port tack heading E. At 3 Pm double reefed main topsail & at 6 Pm close reefed the topsails & reefed the foresail. At 6.50 Pm had thunder & lightning. From 7 to 8 Pm plenty of rain At 8.30 the wind hauled suddenly to W N W middle part strong breeze from W N W the ship steering N E. Towards daylight more moderate & made all drawing sail. Latter part fine weather & strong breeze from S W the ship steering N N E & N by W with all sail set. Wet land today Lat. 33.34 Long 51.00



Homeward bound.

Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from S W the ship steering N by W with all sail set. At 5 P M kept off steering N E  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. Middle part light winds & calm. At 2 A M light wind from N E the ship steering by the wind on the port tack heading E S E Latter part the same the ship on opposite tacks. Employed at various jobs

Lat. 33. 24 S Long 50. 48 W

Friday April 1<sup>st</sup>

First part fine weather & light breeze from N N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N W. After 4 P M strong breeze At 6 furlled the light sails & double reefed fore topsail. Middle part strong breeze from N E At 8 P M wore ship & at 9 double reefed main topsail Latter part the same the ship heading E by S. Saw several finbacks.

Lat. 33. 38 Long 49. 56

Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine weather & strong breeze from N E the ship by the wind on the port tack heading E by S. Towards sunset more moderate. Middle & Latter parts wind & weather the same & the ship on opposite tacks. At 8 P M set all sail. Crew employed in ship's duty

Lat. 33. 30 Long 49. 00

Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Commenced with fine weather & light winds from N N E the ship on the port tack heading E & E by N with all sail set. After 2 P M squally looking weather with light rain showers & after 4 P M calm. Middle part light winds & calm. At 3 A M light breeze from E Latter part moderate breeze from E S E the ship steering by the wind with all sail set heading N E. Saw 4 sails all steering to the S W. Wet hold first part of this day

Lat. 32. 47 Long 48. 26

Monday April 4<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong breeze from E S E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N E. At 1 P M furlled the light sails, at 3 single reefed fore & at 4 P M the main topsail. There is a bad headsea & the ship is pitching considerable. Saw 1 sail going to the S W. Middle part light baffling winds & calm. From 8 to 12 P M wind from E S E to E N E from 12 to 2 A M E N E to N E from 2 to 4 A M calm from 4 till Noon N E & N N E the ship by the wind on the port tack Latter part strong breeze the ship heading E & E by S. Weather rainy & disagreeable

No obs.



Bark Arwasbomko

Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part thick & rainy weather & strong winds from NNE the ship on the port tack heading E & E by S. At 1 PM furled main top gall<sup>d</sup> sail & at 4 double reefed the topsails Saw 1 sail. Middle part the same. Latter part cloudy weather & strong breeze from N the ship heading E & N at daylight set mainsail & at 11 AM on the jib. 2 sails in sight

Lat 32. 34 N Long 46. 33 W

Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup>

First part rainy weather with thunder & lightning & strong breeze from N After 2 PM the wind N W & cleared N E by E At 3 PM set whole topsails & at 4 flying jib & main top gall<sup>d</sup> sail the weather being good. Middle part light winds from N W to S W Latter part fine weather & light winds from S W to S. Wet hold to-day. 2 sails in sight

Lat 31. 54 Long 45. 15

Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup>

First part light winds from S to S E & fine weather the ship steering N E by E with all drawing sail set. After 4 PM dead calm. Caught a turtle. 3 sails in sight. Crew employed in ship's duty. Middle part calm. At 6 AM light breeze from E S E Latter part light winds from E S E to NNE the ship by the wind on the starboard tack with all sail on. 4 sails in sight

Lat 30. 30 Long 45. 19

Friday April 8<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather light winds from NNE to N the ship by the wind on different tacks with all sail set. Reused the flying jib & sent it in. 7 sails in sight. Crew employed at various jobs. Middle part strong breeze from N to W & S W the ship steering N E by E with all drawing sail set. Latter part the same.

Lat 30. 30 Long 43. 45

Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & strong breeze from S the ship steering for Bark Nautilus at meridian spoke & gamed Bark Nautilus Capt Smith to move out 100 bls whale oil. Ship steered N by E 1/2 E. Middle part had some wind rain & moderate breeze from S S E the ship steering N E by E with all sail set. Latter part fine weather & moderate breeze from S S E. 1 sail in sight. Crew employed cleaning & fanning anchors & pulling down, making new mat. coats 38

Lat 29. 17 Long 42. 00



homeward bound

Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from S S E the ship steering N E by E with all sail set. Crew employed wetting hold. Saw 1 sail. Middle part strong breeze & puffs from S S E to E S E at 10 PM furled main royal fore top gall<sup>t</sup> sail & flying jib. Towards daylight had some light rain squalls. Latter part strong winds from E & equally looking west & the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N N E with all sail set. Lat 27. 36 S Long 40. 38 W.

Monday April 11<sup>th</sup>

First part squally looking weather & strong breeze from E the ship heading from N N E to N E by N with all sail set. Middle part strong breeze & puffs. furled fore top gall<sup>t</sup> sail & fly jib. Latter part more moderate breeze. At daylight made all sail again. After breakfast commenced washing Bone.

Lat 25. 26 Long 39. 45

Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & strong breeze from E the ship on the Starboard tack heading N N E & N by E 1/2 E with all sail set. All hands employed washing whale bone. Middle part strong & Latter part light wind from E the ship heading N N E. Crew employed washing Bone. 1 sail in sight

Lat 23. 53 Long 39. 30

Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds & calm. Crew employed washing Bone. Middle & Latter parts fine weather with calms & light baffling winds. At 11 AM finished washing Bone. 4 sails in sight

Lat 23. 30 Long 39. 28

Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light baffling winds from E to E S E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack. Crew employed wetting hold & trying Bone. 5 sails in sight. Middle part light winds & calm. Latter part calm. At 10 AM light winds from N W the ship steering E by N. All hands employed trying & bundling Bone. 3 sails in sight. The weather fine

Lat. 23. 7 Long 39. 03.







Mr Fisher Raise a bowhead  
Oct 1<sup>st</sup> 1867

John Frank Raise Sperm Whales Dec 8 1867  
& got on made 25 blb

Joseph Githa Raise Sperm Whales

January 31 1868

3 & got two whales made 40 blb

Mr Lawrence Raise a Bowhead August  
24<sup>th</sup> 1868

George Brightman Raise Bowhead  
August 27<sup>th</sup> 1869

Mr Fisher Raise A. Bowhead Sep 9<sup>th</sup> 1868

Mr Lawrence Raise a bowhead Sep 17<sup>th</sup> 1868

Brown Raise a dead Bowhead

Sep 23<sup>rd</sup> 1868

Mr. Fisher Raise a bowhead Oct 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

Rapett raise a bowhead Oct 7<sup>th</sup> 1868

Mr. Eldridge. Raise a dead Bowhead

June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1868

David Willis Raise a dead whale

June 15<sup>th</sup> 1869

Mr Lawrence Raise whale <sup>12</sup> 1869

Jacob Hoffman Raise a Whale

Sep. 14<sup>th</sup> 1869

May 12<sup>th</sup> 1870 Mr Fisher raised Sperm whales made 22 blb.

111

520

2998

1202

15

20



# Bark Travestonks

Friday April 15<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & light winds from N N W the ship heading N E by E. All hands employed drying & bundling bone. Middle part light winds & moderate weather & light winds from N N W to W the ship steering N E by E. Crew employed drying bone. 2 sails in sight  
Lat. 22.31 S Long 38.04 W

Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy but fine weather & light winds from W to S. The ship steering N E 1/2 E with all sail set. 2 sails in sight. At 5 PM finished bundling (46 bundles). Middle part strong breeze from S E to E by E with sun & rain. Latter part equally & plenty of rain with baffling winds from E S E to S E. Saw 8 sails  
Lat 21.00 Long 36.06 by Calc.

Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze from S E, S E by E & S E by E with plenty of rain. The ship steering N E by E with all sail set. At 3 PM furl'd flying jib & fore part sail. Employed wetting hold. Middle & Latter part equally weather & baffling winds from E to E S E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N E & N N E. At 2 AM furl'd the light sails & at 11 set them again 2 sails in sight  
Lat 19.07 Long 35.20

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup>

First part equally & rainy weather & strong breeze from E S E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N E by N & N E with all sail set. Middle part fine weather & moderate breeze from E S E to E. The ship heading N E & N. Latter part had some rain & light squalls with the wind from E N E. Saw 3 sails. Crew employed rattling down breaking out bread & doing other jobs.  
Lat 17.25 Long 35.28

Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & moderate breeze from N E by E to N N E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading from N to N W with all sail set. At 3 PM saw a breach about 4 miles off, run for it but could not see anything & at 4 PM luffed to the wind again. At 4.30 PM saw a school of Blackfish. Broke the fore top galliard in the middle & send it down on deck. Middle & Latter part fine weather & light winds from N E by E the ship heading N & N by E. Crew employed rattling down & at various other jobs. Carpenter to work making a new fore top galliard. 1 sail in sight  
Lat. 16.08 Long 35.44



# Bound Home

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & light winds from N E the ship on the Starboard tack heading N by W & N N W with all sail set. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed wetting hold & carpenter making a new fore top gall. yard.

Lat. 15. 26 S Long 35. 54 W

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from N E the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N N W & N W by N with all sail set. Crew employed ratting down setting up rigging & doing other jobs & carpenter finished the fore top gall. yard. 2 sails in sight after 5 P M had a light rain shower. Middle & Latter parts the same. Crew employed breaking out Reef & Ports & setting up rigging

Lat. 14. 33

Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from E N E to E S E the ship on the Starboard tack heading from N to N E Crew employed in ships duty at 4 P M lowered the 3 Lar board Boats in chase of killers but could not get fast they going to quiet. at 5 P M the captain boarded the brig Eliza both of Amsterdam 25 d. from Buenos Ayres bound to London. Middle & Latter parts light winds from E the ship heading N N E Crew employed ratting down, making spungyarn & at other jobs 1 sail in sight

Lat. 13. 38 Long 36. 48

Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from E the ship by the wind on the Starboard tack heading N N E with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds from E to E S E. Crew employed ratting down & doing various other jobs. 1 sail in sight

Lat. 12. 43 Long. 36. 30



# Bark Ivashonki

Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & light baffling winds from E to E S E the ship steering by the wind on the Starboard tack heading from N N E to N E by N with all sail out. Crew employed wetting hold. Middle & Latter parts light winds from E the ship heading N E by E. At 10 A.M. saw a school of Blackfish & lowered the 3 Starboard Boats in chase of them. They returned at 11 not having seen the fish while down. Saw 1 sail

Lat. 14. 24 S Long 36. 00 W

Monday April 25<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from E & E S E the ship heading N E by N & N E with all sail set. 1 sail in sight. It is the same cry, day after day. But very little wind & what there is of it is ahead. 2 months ago today we passed Cape Horn. Middle part light winds from E S E Latter part the same the ship heading N E & N E by E. Employed rigging the new fore top gall's yard bending the sail & sending it aloft.

Lat. 10. 24 S Long 35. 21 W

Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from E S E to E the ship heading from N E by E to N N E with all sail set. 1 sail in sight. Middle & Latter parts light winds from E S E the ship heading N E. Saw 4 sails. Crew employed rattling down 98

Lat. 8. 53 S Long 34. 38 W

Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from E to S E the ship steering N E 1/2 E with all sail set. Employed tarring down & other jobs. Middle part had some squalls with moderate breeze from E S E to S the ship steering N E 1/2 E. At 5.30 P.M. steered N by N. Latter part moderate breeze from S to E S E the ship steering N by N with all sail set. Saw 4 sails. Crew employed wetting hold & tarring down.

Lat. 7. 25 S Long 34. 32 W



# Bound for New Bedford

Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part squally looking weather with light rain showers & moderate breeze from ESE & E the ship steering N by N. At 1.30 Pm saw land, the coast of South America to the Northward of Pernambuco distant about 18 miles & a few minutes afterwards steered NE by E  $\frac{1}{2}$  N. Crew employed tarring & rattling down. Middle & Latter parts moderate winds from E to SE. Course from 7 Pm to 4 Am NE by N  $\frac{1}{2}$  N from 4  $\frac{1}{2}$  to M. N by E. Crew employed tarring & rattling down  
Lat. 4.53 N Long 34.40 W

Friday April 29<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from SE to S the ship steering N by E & N with all sail set. Middle part moderate breeze from S the ship steering N  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. Latter part wind from N to SSE, course N  $\frac{1}{2}$  E. Crew employed breaking out water, tarring & rattling down. Nothing in sight  
Lat. 2.53 N Long 35.56.

Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from SSE the ship steering N  $\frac{1}{2}$  E with all drawing sail set. Middle part light baffling winds from SSE to S & SE  $\frac{1}{4}$  & back to SSE again, course N by E. Latter part plenty of rain with baffling winds & calm

No Ob

Sunday April May 1<sup>st</sup>

First part plenty of rain & calm & light winds from N & N  $\frac{1}{4}$  the ship steering N  $\frac{1}{2}$  E with all sail but main royal set. Middle part rainy weather & light winds from N  $\frac{1}{4}$  to S & SSE the ship steering N  $\frac{1}{2}$  E At 7 Pm furled the light sails & at 12 Pm set them again. Latter part had cloudy weather with some rain & light winds from SSE to E the ship with all sail set. First part crew employed wetting. Hold:  
No Ob



# Bark Arashonke

Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup> 1870

First part cloudy & rainy weather & light baffling winds. Look E to S the ship steering N  $\frac{1}{2}$  E with all sail set. Middle & Latter parts light baffling winds & calms. Crew employed tarring & rattling down.

Lat. 1.25 N Long 37.03 W

Tuesday May 3<sup>d</sup>

First part fine & cloudy weather with light & baffling winds the ship heading from N  $\frac{1}{2}$  E to N W & N with the courses up & jibs down. At times had a perfect calm.

Middle part light baffling winds & calm had some rain showers.

Latter part light breeze from E N E the ship by the wind heading N & N  $\frac{1}{2}$  W with all sail out. Crew employed tarring down.

Lat. 2.12 Long 37.10

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light breeze from E N E to E the ship steering N  $\frac{1}{2}$  E with all sail out. There is a big swell from the N E. Middle part light baffling winds & calms with occasional rain showers. Latter part the same. Crew employed wetting hold.

Lat. 3.09 Long 37.20

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & rainy weather & light baffling winds & calm the ship steering N  $\frac{1}{2}$  E when she had a breeze. Crew employed in ships duty. At 6 PM saw blackfish & lowered the 3 Larboard Boats in chase of them. The Twaist Boat got one & took him alongside at 6.45 PM. Middle part light winds with occasional squalls & rain showers from the N E the ship by the wind heading N by W. Towards daylight strong winds from N E & furled the Main royal. Latter part strong breeze with plenty of rain. Furled the flying jib & gaff topsail. The weather is very squally & between squalls the breeze is very moderate, from 10 to 12. Had a continual rain shower. After daylight crew employed mincing the blackfish blubber.

Saw 1 sail

No Obs 2 20



# Bound to New Bedford

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part cloudy & rainy weather & strong breeze from NE the ship steering N N W. At 30 m. PM furl'd fore & main top gall't sail after 2 PM the weather being better & wind moderate, set the top gall't sails again. Middle & latter parts strong N E trades & squalls the ship steering N N W with all sail but main royal set. Crew employed in ship's duty.

Lat. 6. 23 N Long 40. 00 W

Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & squally & at times rainy weather & strong N E trades the ship steering N W by N with all sail but main royal out. At 1 PM furl'd the flying jib. Crew employed at various jobs Middle & latter parts the same. After breakfast boiled out the blackfish blubber.

Lat. 8. 11 Long 42. 21

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & squally weather & strong N E trades the ship steering N W by N with flying jib & main royal furl'd. At 6 PM furl'd the top gall't sails. Crew employed wetting hold. Middle & latter parts strong trade from E N E with puffs & some rain At 6 PM furl'd the top gall't sails & at 8 set main top gall't sail again at daylight rove a new fore top gall't halyards & set the sail

Lat. 10. 20 Long 44. 20

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong trades from E N E the ship steering N W by N with fore top gall't sail flying jib & main royal set furl'd. Middle part the same Towards daylight more moderate & set fore top gall't sail.

Latter part cloudy weather & moderate trades from E N E At 9 AM set main royal. Crew employed washing the Starboard & Bow Boats & doing other work.

Lat. 12. 09 Long 46. 15.



# Bark Swashonk

Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part cloudy & squally weather & strong wind from E N E the ship steering N W by N with all sail but fly jib out. At 2 PM furled main royal. Crew employed washing the Starboard & Waist Boats. Middle part strong breeze from E N E & fine weather. Towards daylight more moderate & set main royal & flying jib. Latter part the same. Crew employed washing the Mizzen & Main masts & the after part of the ship inside. Saw 1 seal.

Lat 14.12 N Long 47.52 W

Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & strong breeze from E N E the ship steering N W by N with all sail out. Crew employed washing ship inside & doing other jobs. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate breeze from N E & N N E the ship steering N W 1/2 N. Crew employed wetting hold.

Lat. 16.00 Long 49.57

Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & strong breeze from N N E the ship steering N W with all sail set. Crew employed washing ship inside. Middle & Latter parts moderate breeze from N E ship steering N W with all sail out. Crew employed washing ship.

Lat 17.28 Long 51.43

Friday May 13<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate trades from N E the ship steering N W with all sail out. At 1 PM saw a school of sperm whales & at 2.20 PM lowered the three Starboard Boats in chase of them. At 3 PM the Waist Boat got fast & shortly after the Starboard <sup>Bow</sup> got fast & about 15 minutes afterwards the Waist Boats iron drew & lost her whale. The rest of the Boats kept on chasing till sundown & then came on board. After the Bow Boat got fast the Starboard Boat came down. At 8 PM took the dead whale alongside. Middle part the ship laying with a whale alongside. Crew employed getting everything ready to cut-in. At daylight called all hands. At 6 AM commenced & at 8.30 finished cutting. Latter part squally & rainy weather & strong breeze from N E to E. After finished cutting



bound to New Bedford

Friday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1870

set double reefed fore & single reefed main topsail, foresail & jib & steered N W. Crew employed clearing away the head cutting up blubber & plowing away the cutting gear. Anthon Simms had his foot cut with a spade & is laid up.

No Obs

B.B.

23

Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>

First part rainy & squally weather & moderate winds from E the ship steering N W. Middle part moderate breeze from E to E S E with rain At 1 A M the weather cleared up & at 4.50 A M commenced boiling At 6 P M set main top gall's sail & royal. Latter part strong winds from E with some rain At 8 A M furled main top gall's sail & royal Employed boiling Sperm blubber.

Lat. 19.00 Long 54.12

Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from E the ship steering N W by it with single reefed topsails & foresail out. Employed boiling blubber & Latter part moderate winds & fine weather At 12 P M finished boiling At daylight wet hold. Crew employed clearing & cleaning the dryworks plowing away dry gear coopersing oil & hailing off the fat lean. At 11 P M passed a sail. Turned up 23 bbls lean oil & all.

Lat. 20.55 Long 55.50.

Monday May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & moderate breeze from E the ship steering N W by it with all sail out. Middle part light winds from E to E S E with some rain Latter part squally with some rain & moderate breeze from E S E the ship steering N W by it with all drawing sail set. Saw one finback After breakfast commenced painting ship inside but had to knock off on account of rain

Lat 22.39 Lat. 57.26



# Bark Arwashonks

Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part squally looking but dry weather & moderate breeze from ESE the ship steering N by W with all drawing sail set. Employed painting ship inside. Middle part light baffling winds from E to SE the ship steering N by W. Latter part cloudy weather & light baffling winds from ESE to SSE. Saw 2 sails steering to the Westward. Employed painting ship inside

Lat 23.56 N Long. 58.58 W

Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from SE the ship steering N by W with all sail out. Saw 2 sails going to the Westward. Crew employed painting ship inside middle & Latter part light winds SE to SSE & fine weather. Crew employed painting the lower masts.

Lat. 25.06 Long 60.41

Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from SSE the ship steering N by W with all drawing sail out. Crew employed painting jib & flying booms & weather hold. Arthur Simms turned to again. At 4 PM spoke French schooner Marguerite of St. Pierre bound to Baltimore. Middle part light winds from SSE & SE. Latter part light baffling winds. Crew employed washing ship outside. Saw some grampus.

Lat. 25.50 Long 61.52

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light baffling winds from SE to E the ship steering N by W with all sail out. All hands employed washing & painting ship outside. Middle part fine weather & light winds from ESE. Latter part light baffling winds & calm. Saw 2 sails. Crew employed painting ship outside

Lat 26.24 Long. 62.10



# bound to New Bedford

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup> 1870

First part fine weather & light winds from ESE the ship by the wind heading NE. There is a heavy swell from NE. Finished painting ship outside. Painted all four Boats & the lower yards & sawed up the old main yard, it being so much decayed to keep for a spare spar. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds from ESE At 7 PM kept off steering NW. Crew employed coopersing the therm oil & stowing it down

Lat. 27.06 N Long 62.57 1/2

Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from ESE the ship steering NW with all drawing sail out. Crew employed wetting hold, stowing off Between decks painting fore & main topsail yards, sending down the main royal yard & painting it. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light winds from ESE to SSE course NW.

Lat. 28.04 Long 64.13

Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from SSE the ship steering NW with all drawing sail set. Saw 1 sail. Middle & Latter parts very light winds from ESE & SE the ship steering NW 1 sail in sight. Crew employed at various jobs

Lat. 28.50 Long 64.30

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from SE the ship steering NW with all drawing sail set. Crew employed painting the galley, spare spars the top of the after house & mending paint in & outside. Middle part light winds from SSE to ESE & calm Latter part calm & light baffling winds. Crew employed at various jobs

Lat. 29.16 Long 65.10



# Bark Arvashonks

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1870

First part light winds from S E the ship steering N W by W with all drawing sail set. After 5 P M steered N W with the wind from S E. Saw sail. Crew employed mending the main royal, bending it & sending the yard aloft. Middle part light baffling winds & some rain. Latter part light baffling winds from E S E to S S W the ship steering N W. from 5 P M to M. Had plenty of rain. Crew employed wetting hold.

Lat. 30.32 N Long 66.40 W

Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & at times rainy weather & light baffling winds the ship steering N W with all sail out. Middle & Latter parts fine weather & light baffling winds from W to N W the ship by the wind heading N N W to N N E. Crew employed in ship's duty. Bend the fore topmast stay sail.

Lat. 31.40 Long 66.52

Friday May 27<sup>th</sup>

First part fine weather & light winds from W the ship by the wind on the port tack heading N N W with everything out. Saw a steamer steering to the S E. Middle part light winds from W to S S W the ship steering N W by W towards daylight had some squalls & a thunder storm with sharp lightning. At daylight Spoke & gained ship Tiger, Capt Cleveland, of New Bedford, 4 years out with 1400 bbls spermaceti & 9000 lbs whale oil, bound home. Latter part moderate breeze from S S W the ship steering N N W with everything out.

Lat. 33.16 N Long 68.25 W

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy & hazy weather & moderate breeze from S W the ship steering N N W with everything out. The Tiger in sight. Middle part strong winds from W at 12 P M furled the main royal. After 4 P M strong winds with heavy squalls. Took in the light sails jib & mainsail & double reefed the topsails.



Bound to New Bedford

Saturday May 28<sup>th</sup> 1870

& secured the Boats against a gale. Latter part strong winds & severe squalls with rain from S W to N S W

Lat 35.58 N Long 69.42 W

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy weather & strong winds from N S W the ship steering N N W. After 4 PM more moderate & set whole topsails. At Meridian set mainsail & jib. Crew employed wetting hold. Saw a Barkentine steering E S E. There is a very high sea running. Middle part light baffling winds with plenty of rain thunder & lightning. From 12 to 2 AM had a dead calm. Latter part had some tough squalls with plenty of rain thunder & lightning. Between the squalls light baffling winds & calms. Saw 2 sails. Lat 37.22 Long 70.22

Monday May 30<sup>th</sup>

First part squally & rainy weather with thunder & lightning & moderate & baffling winds from N to S S W the ship steering N N W with the main royal furled & the top gall<sup>s</sup> sails occasionally clewed down. At 6 PM saw some spouts & called them sperm whales & lowered the three Larboard Boats in chase & shortly afterwards found they were Grampus & the Boats returned on board. Shortly before we lowered the Boats the ship had a narrow escape from a whirlwind. Saw 1 sail steering E N E. Middle & Latter parts light winds from all points of the compass & calm with plenty of rain thunder & lightning. Passed a steamer during the night. At 11 AM yesterday entered the Gulf. Lat 38.00 Long 69.26

Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup>

First part light baffling winds from all points of the compass & calms with plenty of rain thunder & lightning the ship trying to get across the Gulf stream. At 7 PM spoke Brigantine G. W. Morris from Charlestown to England. At the same time got a nice breeze from S W the ship steering N W 1/2 N. Middle part fine breeze from S W to N S W the ship steering N W by N. Had some rain. Latter part light winds from S S W to S E. Crew employed throwing the dry works overboard. Saw 2 sails. Lat 39.10 Long 70.00.



# Bark Ashwink

Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup> 1870

First part cloudy & after 2 P.M. foggy weather & light winds from S.E. the ship steering N.W. by N. with all drawing sail set. Crew employed cleaning the try gear. Middle part thick fog & calm till 9 P.M. From 9 P.M. to 1 A.M. clear but cloudy weather & light breeze from E.S.E. to S.E. the ship steering N.W. by N. & after 1 A.M. thick fog, light winds from all points of the compass & calm. Latter part thick fog & calm. Crew employed wetting hold & doing other jobs. No Observe

Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part thick fog light baffling winds & calms the ship doing her best to get home with all sail set. Crew employed sending down cutting in blocks & pendants & doing other jobs. Middle part thick fog light & baffling winds & calms. Latter part cloudy weather & light winds from S.E. After breakfast the captain went on board Brigantine L & W Lawrence Armstrong 8 days from New Haven bound to the West Indies. At 10 A.M. the capt. returned on board kept off & steered N. with all sail out 5 sails in sight. Lat. by D.R. 40.18 Long 71.12

Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part foggy & cloudy weather & light winds from S.E. the ship steering N. with all sail out. Saw 3 sails. Middle part thick fog & light breeze from S.E. to E. the ship steering N.W. by E. Latter part thick fog & light winds from E. the ship steering N. by E. & N.N.E. At 11 P.M. sounded & found 46 fathoms, at 1 A.M. 40 & at 3 A.M. 36, at 5 A.M. 30 at 7 A.M. 29, at 9 - 29 at 11 - 20 & at noon 19 fathoms of water. After breakfast bend the cables & hoisted the anchors off the bows. At 10 A.M. commenced firing the gun for a pilot.

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>

First part foggy weather & light winds from E. to S.E. the ship steering N.N.E. At 1 P.M. hauled back & the fog clearing away saw Cape Gardhead bearing E by S & Chilly hunch E by N. Saw several small all coasters. At 2 P.M. the pilot came on board at 4 P.M.



bound to New Bedford

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup> 1870

passed the Hen & Chicken Light Boat, at 7.40 PM Dumplin  
Light & at 9 PM anchored off Clarks Point

So ends this

Voyage



1888

1888

1888

1888

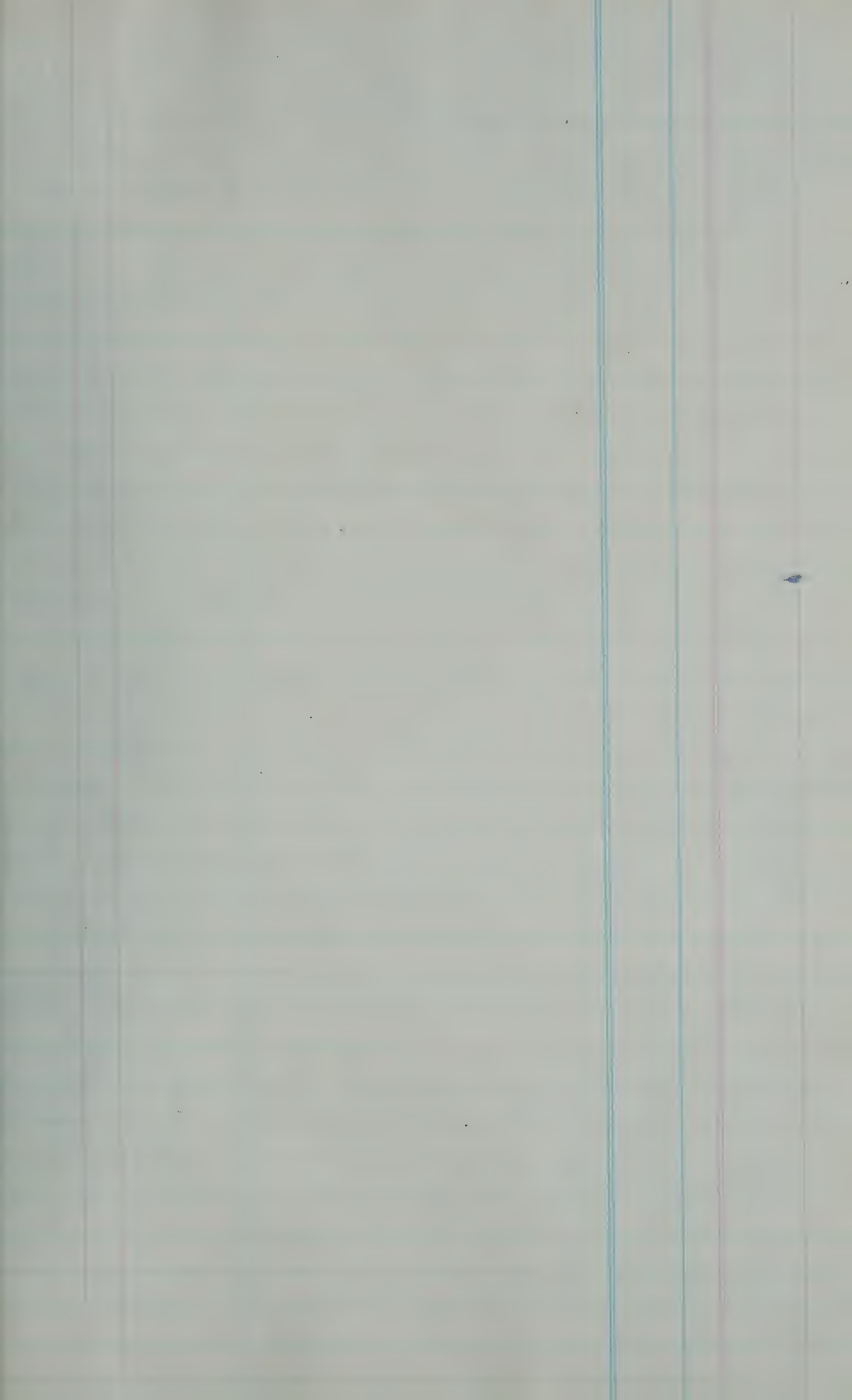


























No	Whale oil sent home Jan 1 <sup>st</sup> 1867									
1	162	<sup>38</sup> 38	119	76	167	113	106	150	123	
2	78	40	<sup>27</sup> 133	77	188	114	99	151	107	
3	100	41	168	78	123	115	104	152	90	
4	171	42	200	79	133	116	86	153	113	
5	115	43	139	80	137	117	142	154	117	
6	171	44	222	81	169	118	133	155	87	
7	<del>184</del>	45	110	82	94	119	122	156	118	
8	<del>126</del>	46	170	83	117	120	137	157	115	
9	124	47	185	84	87	121	130	158	168	
10	124	48	162	85	112	122	302	159	166	
11	140	49	173	86	120	123	112	160	118	
12	97	50	225	87	93	124	95	161	168	
13	174	51	286	88	89	125	134	162	197	
14	187	52	222	89	83	126	107	163	114	
15	171	53	282	90	125	127	120	164	105	
16	100	54	224	91	102	128	160	165	89	
17	180	55	191	92	160	129	127	166	107	
18	133	56	153	93	125	130	126	167	101	
19	138	57	153	94	163	131	147	168	91	
20	165	58	149	95	81	132	100	169	94	
21	171	59	151	96	123	133	90	170	102	
22	170	60	153	97	281	134	74	171	98	
23	116	61	211	98	263	135	122	172	114	
24	168	62	186	99	100	136	141	173	78	
25	<del>134</del>	63	149	100	158	137	137	174	135	
26	114	64	152	101	90	138	122	175	114	
27	172	65	150	102	98	139	157	176	90	
28	172	66	194	103	120	140	97	177	162	
29	172	67	99	104	104	141	87	178	110	
30	172	68	151	105	134	142	121	179	91	
31	167	69	118	106	149	143	105	180	118	
32	167	70	90	107	88	144	89	181	90	
33	172	71	144	108	157	145	107	182	101	
34	150	72	222	109	105	146	119	183	97	
35	138	73	174	110	160	147	106	184	129	
36	90	74	178	111	104	148	115	185	91	
37	141	75	80	112	250	149	118	186	117	



Whale oil left on the  
wharf at Honolulu Jan 1<sup>st</sup> 1869  
8652 gallons

187	122	224	128
188	116	225	105
189	102	226	137
190	109	227	130
191	90	228	148
192	93		
193	92		
194	156		
195	103		
196	93		
197	116		
198	93		
199	129		
200	108		
201	115		
202	154		
203	102		
204	106		
205	128		
206	118		
207	123		
208	102		
209	128		
210	114		
211	138		
212	115		
213	133		
214	79		
215	134		
216	103		
217	121		
218	118		
219	92		
220	74		
221	86		
222	102		
223	120		

No	Whale No	oil No	sent No	Home Dec 7, 1866
1	280	21	274	41 181 61 189 81 151 101 287
2	216	22	286	42 116 62 193 82 195 102 277
3	189	23	282	43 148 63 178 83 189
4	275	24	298	44 190 64 152 84 191
5	287	25	331	45 217 65 141 85 282
6	252	26	335	46 260 66 141 86 275
7	291	27	332	47 236 67 189 87 255
8	280	28	337	48 216 68 190 88 266
9	254	29	276	49 191 69 288 89 126
10	240	30	280	50 212 70 152 90 154
11	254	31	259	51 120 71 152 91 262
12	277	32	336	52 189 72 147 92 280
13	254	33	335	53 128 73 150 93 177
14	295	34	340	54 105 74 153 94 172
15	247	35	308	55 66 75 152 95 185
16	289	36	259	56 193 76 140 96 169
17	293	37	190	57 155 77 140 97 276
18	283	38	190	58 130 78 287 98 164
19	282	39	215	59 123 79 304 99 260
20	261	40	244	60 252 80 302 100 279

Whale oil left ashore to be sent home  
at Honolulu Dec 7, 1866

252

277

318

306

269

Whale oil sent home April 5<sup>th</sup> 1867  
264 to be sent home



# Whale oil sent home at Honolulu.

No	No		November 20 <sup>th</sup>		1867					
1	131	13	170	25	168	37	233	49	185	
2	123	14	131	26	96	38	122	50	168	
3	78	15	119	27	156	39	138	51	116	
4	79	16	102	28	180	40	187	52	130	
5	89	17	82	29	226	41	174	53	64	
6	232	18	109	30	188	42	121	54	155	
7	104	19	132	31	198	43	140	55	240	
8	123	20	247	32	208	44	119	56	255	
9	180	21	90	33	155	45	219	57	281	
10	84	22	105	34	195	46	75	58	180	
11	91	23	100	35	156	47	260	59	264	
12	189	24	106	36	283	48	234	60	266	

Honolulu April 6<sup>th</sup> 1867  
 I have been sent home  
 on the voyage

1 - 112  
 2 - 187  
 3 - 155  
 4 - 282  
 5 - 260  
 6 - 241  
 7 - 218  
 8 - 28

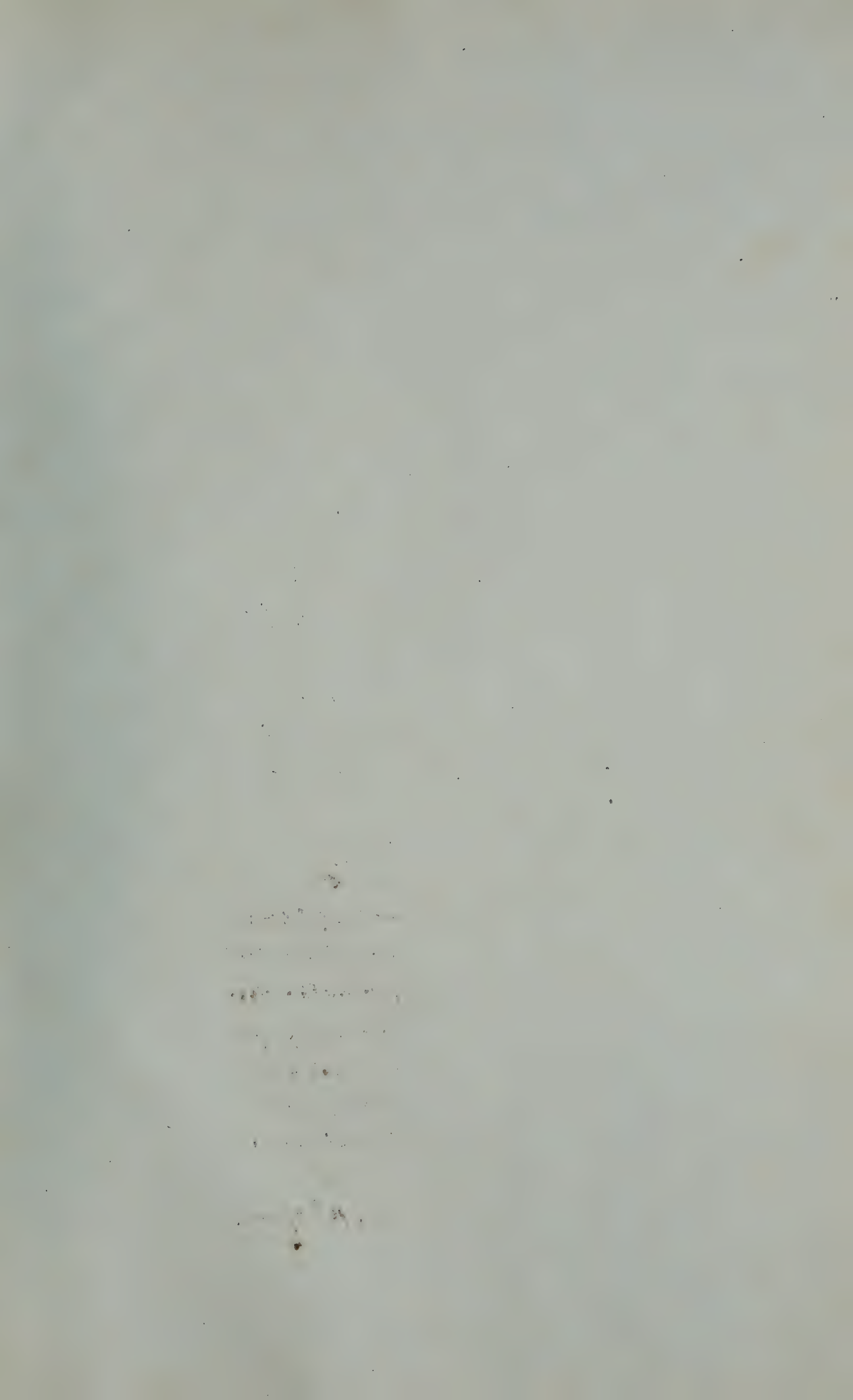
Honolulu April 6<sup>th</sup> 1867

No 1 - 200  
 2 - 166  
 3 - 171  
 4 - 175  
 5 - 181  
 6 - 140  
 7 - 136  
 8 - 147  
 9 - 152  
 12 - 28  
 1 -

Honolulu March 25<sup>th</sup> 1868

No 1 - 172 No 17 - 208  
 2 - 80 18 - 27  
 3 - 260  
 4 - 75  
 5 - 80  
 6 - 224  
 7 - 91  
 8 - 84  
 9 - 183  
 10 - 252  
 11 - 189  
 12 - 192  
 13 - 193  
 14 - 171  
 15 - 129  
 16 - 255





1863	Day	1865	1865	1865	1865	1865	1865
Oct 14	2	Oct 15	1	Oct 11	121	Oct 30	58 Nov 18 66
Nov 2	2	Nov 2	1	Oct 28	200	Jan 19	4 1/2 Nov 18 12 1/2
15	2	15	1	Nov 16	136	Feb 19	4 1/2 Nov 18 11 0
29	2	29	1	Dec 4	169	May 4	5 Oct 1 7 1
Dec 13	2	Dec 13	1	Dec 23	188	Jan 12	4 1/2 Dec 19 8 1/2
30	2	30	1	Jan 11	170	Feb 12	4 1/2 Dec 19 11 0
Jan 12	1	Jan 12	1	Feb 5	172	Mar 12	4 1/2 Jan 19 9 7
21	17	21	1	19	173	Jan 15	5 4
Feb 1	1	Feb 1	1	March 16	171	Mar 19	4 1/2
14	1	14	1	April 11	171	Apr 19	4 1/2
23	1	23	1	May 14	159	June 13	4 1/2
March 4	17	March 4	1	June 6	185	July 24	4 1/2
17	17	17	1	20	189	Sept 5	3 3/4
29	1	29	1	July 10	171	Oct 15	4 1/2
April 14	2 1/2	April 14	1	Aug 10	171	Dec 30	2 3/4
4	2	4	2	18	185	Jan 27	5
20	2	20	1	March 1	171	April 3	4 1/2
30	2	30	1	April 1	171	May 11	2 3/4
10	2	10	1	27	171	June 9	4 1/2
24	1	24	1	Nov 14	175	July 24	5 1/2
11	1	11	1	Jan 4	171	Sept 12	3 3/4
4	1	4	1	Feb 1	171	Oct 5	4 3/4
16	1	16	1	March 1	171	Nov 18	5
25	2	25	1	April 1	171	Jan 16	17 bags
Sept 12	1	Sept 12	1	May 1	171	Feb 24	26 bags
13	2	13	1	May 23	171	May 4	24 bags
27	2	27	1	June 1	171	June 25	26 bags
30	2	30	1	June 14	171	Aug 22	26 bags
10	17	10	1	July 15	171	Oct 30	3 1/2 lbs
23	1	23	1	Aug 5	171	Nov 15	35 bags
Dec 24	1	Dec 24	1	Sept 2	171	Dec 31	36 bags
Jan 1	1	Jan 1	1	Jan 17	171	March 11	26 bags
17	1	17	1	Feb 10	171	May 14	29 bags
Feb 1	2	Feb 1	1	Feb 5	200		
11	2	11	1	Dec 19	187		
23	17	23	1	Jan 22	171		
March 5	2	March 5	1	25	222		
				March 5	224		



1867	B	1867	P	1868		1869	P
July 14	2	July 14	1	July 14-23		July 14-47	
Aug 17	1	Aug 17	1	August 1-2		Sept 12-47	
Sept 21	1	Sept 21	1	Sept 26-2		Oct 23-4	
Oct 17	1	Oct 17	1	Sept 12-2			
Nov 14	2	Nov 14	1	25-2			
Dec 17	1	Dec 17	1	Nov 23-2			
				November 10-2			
				1869		1869	
				Jan 13-2		Jan 13-1	
				Jan 27-17		Jan 27-1	
				Feb 7-2		Feb 1-1	
				19-5		Feb 19-1	
				March 6-5		March 6-5	
				April 7-5			
				May 5-5		May 5-5	
				June 15-5		June 15-5	
				August 6-5		August 6-5	
				Sept 18-5		Sept 18-5	
				Oct 29-5		Nov 5-5	
				Jan. 20 <sup>th</sup> 1870 5		Jan 20 <sup>th</sup> 1870 4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
				March 8 <sup>th</sup> 4		— 4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
				April 22 <sup>nd</sup> 5		— 4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>	
Dec 6	2	Dec 6	1				
<del>19</del>	2	<del>19</del>	1				
1868		1868					
Jan 7	2	Jan 7	1				
13	2	23	1				
Feb 7	1	Feb 7	1				
20	1	20	1				
March 3	1	March 3	1				
13	1	13	1				
23	1	23	1				
April 6	1						
12	1	April 12	4 <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub>				
22	3						
May 17	2						
June 5	2	June 1	4				
27	2						

# Bread

April - 22<sup>1868</sup> - 2.00  
 May - 17 - 2.38  
 June - 21 - 1.94  
 July - 18<sup>at old bread</sup> - 1.90  
 Aug - 14 - 1.70  
 Sep - 3 - 1.80  
 Sep - 19 - 2.14  
 Oct - 13 - 1.83  
 Nov - 17 - 2.01  
 Dec - 5 - 3.00  
 April 12<sup>1869</sup> - 1.33  
 April 30 - 2.65  
 May 29 - 2.63  
 July 1 - 2.10  
 July 27 - 2.44  
 Aug 24 - 2.46  
 Sep 14 - 2.45  
 Sep 30 - 2.00  
 Oct 19 - 2.66  
 Jan. 16<sup>th</sup> 1870 - 349 galls. 1600 lbs.  
 March 16<sup>th</sup> " - 210 galls 578 lbs.  
 April 18<sup>th</sup> " - 212 galls 540 lbs.  
 May 23<sup>d</sup> " - 160 galls 437 lbs.



















